

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. THADDÆUS' CHURCH, AIKEN,

MAY 9TH, 10TH, 11TH, 1900.

PUBLISHED FOR THE COUNCIL
BY THE
SECRETARY.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

(See Parochial Reports.)

..... Marion	St. John's, Berkeley..... Monck's Corner
..... Spartanburg	St. John's, Colleton..... John's Island
nts..... Waccamaw	St. John's, Fairfield..... Winnsboro
nts, Hampton..... Yemassee	St. John's..... Florence
y..... Glenn Springs	St. John's, Richland..... Congaree
..... Charleston	St. Jude's..... Walterboro
..... Greenville	St. Luke's Parish..... Bluffton
..... Mt. Pleasant	St. Luke's..... Columbia
, Wilton..... Adams Run	St. Luke's..... Charleston
any..... Laurens	St. Luke's..... Newberry
.. Upper St. John's..... Eutawville	St. Mark's..... Charleston
Shepherd..... Columbia	St. Mark's, Clarendon..... Fulton
Shepherd..... Yorkville	St. Matthew's..... Fort Motte
..... Anderson	St. Michael's..... Charleston
..... Camden	St. Paul's..... Charleston
..... Charleston	St. Paul's..... Pendleton
Apostles..... Barnwell	St. Paul's..... Summerville
Comforter..... Sumter	St. Philip's..... Bradford Springs
Communion..... Charleston	St. Philip's..... Charleston
Cross..... Stateburg	St. Stephen's Parish..... St. Stephens
Trinity..... Grahamville	St. Stephen's..... Ridgeway
iah, North Santee..... Annandale	St. Thaddaeus..... Aiken
ity..... Union	St. Thomas and St. Dennis..... Wando
Saviour..... Rock Hill	Trinity..... Abbeville
ce Frederick, Pee Dee, Plantersville	Trinity..... Black Oak
ce George, Winyah..... Georgetown	Trinity..... Columbia
eeper..... Orangeburg	Trinity..... Edgefield
David's..... Cheraw	Trinity..... Edisto
Helena..... Beaufort	Trinity..... Society Hill
James, Santee..... McClellanville	Zion, Richland..... Eastover

Organized Missions.

Advent..... Allendale	St. James..... James Island
Ascension..... Hagood	St. John's..... Charleston
Atonement..... Blacksburg	St. Mark's..... Chester
Christ Church..... Mar's Bluff	St. Matthew's..... Darlington
Heavenly Rest..... Shirley	St. Matthias..... Summerton
Holy Cross..... Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's..... Bennettsville
Our Saviour..... Trenton	St. Stephens..... Willington
Resurrection..... Greenwood	St. Timothy..... Columbia

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints..... Lexington	St. Barnabas..... Summerville
Ascension..... Seneca	St. Edmund's..... Hardeeville
Christ Church..... Lancaster	St. John's..... Walhalla
Grace..... White Horse	St. Paul's..... Graniteville
Grace..... Ridge Spring	St. Peters..... Pee Dee
Incarnation..... Gaffney	Sheldon Chapel..... McPhersonville
Malvern Chapel..... Malvern Hill	Union Mills..... Union
St. Alban's..... Blackville	..... Okatee
St. Alban's..... Kingstree	..... Ninety-Six

N. B.—For Missions Stations amongst colored people, see list as reported by Archdeacon Joyner. Appendix VI.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.....	Columbia
Anderson, Richard Warner.....	Trenton
Baker, Thomas Perry.....	Cheraw
Barnwell, Robert Woodward.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Stateburg
Bellinger, Edward Edmund.....	Walterboro
Bennett, Isaac Franklin Abraham	King Hall, Washington, D. C.
Boyd, Charles William.....	Blacksburg
Bratton, Theodore DuBose, B. D.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, John Henry.....	Pinopolis
Campbell, William H., D. D.....	Charleston
Capers, William Theodotus.....	Anderson
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Earnest.....	21 Hanover Street, Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.
Edgerton, Everett C.....	Aiken
Evans, William Edwin, D. D.....	Columbia
Frost, Francis Le Jau, Jr.....	816 N. Eutaw Street, Baltimore
Githens, William Louis.....	Beaufort
Glass, James Gamewell.....	Summerville
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Gresham, J. Wilmer.....	11 Montague Street, Charleston
Guerry, LeGrande F.....	Waverly Mills
Guerry, William Alexander, B. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.
Guignard, Sanders Richardson.....	Union
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Mount Pleasant
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Sumter
Hollings, Edward Nicholas.....	18 Jasper Street, Charleston
Holmes, Wilmot S.....	Laurens
Howell, George E.....	New Brookland, Lexington Co.
Jarvis, Herbert M.....	Cheraw
Jenkins, Paul Jervais.....	No. 145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C.
Johnes, John Conway	Yorkville
Johnson, John, D. D.	Charleston
Johnson, James Willis Cantey.....	Rock Hill
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Joyner, James.....	Waverly Mills
Joyner, Edmund Noah.....	1527 Senate Street, Columbia

Kershaw, John.....	Charleston
Mancebo, John Baptis.....	726 Gates Street, Columbia
McCollough, John DeWitt, D. D.....	Walhalla
McCrary, Edward, Jr	Abbeville
Magruder, James Mitchell.....	Spartanburg
Memminger, Robert Withers.....	Flat Rock, N. C.
Mikell, Henry Judah.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Pendleton
Porter, Anthony Toomer, D. D.....	Charleston
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....	Barnwell
Pringle, James Maxwell.....	92 Tradd Street, Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Peake
Sams, Barnwell Bonham.....	Bohicket P. O., Wadmalaw Island
Thomas, Harold.....	Columbia
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Tillinghast, William Norwood.....	Ridgeway
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....	Wando
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Walterboro
Waring, James Cash.....	McClellanville
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	75 Coming Street, Charleston
Witsell, William Postell.....	Columbia

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council A. D. 1900.

A. Founded by Act of Assembly under Colonial Government. (18.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682).....	St. Michael's, Charleston.....
1670	1751
St. James Santee, April 9th.....	St. Stephen's, (Admitted into Con- vention 1861)
1706	1754
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....
1706	1757
Christ Church Parish.....	All Saints, Waccamaw.....
1706	1767
St. John's Berkeley, Nov. 30th.....	St. Luke's.....
1706	1767
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	St. Matthew's.....
1712	1767
Prince George, Winyah.....	St. David's, Cheraw, (Admitted about 1823).....
1712	1768
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, (Church built in 1837, admitted into Con- vention in 1838).....	Church on Edisto Island.....
1734	1774
St. John's, Colleton	Claremont, Stateburg, (Incorpo- rated.
1734	1788

B. Admitted into Council. (40.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	Church of the Redeemer, Orange- burg.....
1810	1851
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	Grace Church, Anderson.....
1813	1851
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....
1821	1851
Christ Church, Greenville.....	Christ Church, Charleston.....
1829	1855
Grace Church, Camden.....	St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....
1831	1856
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	Trinity Church, Black Oak.....
1834	1856
Christ Church, Wilton.....	Church of the Good Shepherd, York- ville.....
1834	1856
Church of the Holy Trinity, Gra- hamville.....	St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....
1835	1858
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	St. John's Church, Richland.....
1836	1858
Church of the Messiah, North San- tee.....	Ch. of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....
1843	1858
St. John's Church, Fairfield.....	Church of the Nativity, Union.....
1843	1859
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....
1843	1864
Church of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	St. Paul's, Summerville.....
1844	1866
Zion Church, Richland.....	St. John's Church, Florence.....
1846	1866
Grace Church, Charleston.....	Church of the Advent, Marion.....
1846	1868
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....
1847	1870
St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	All Saints, Hampton Co.....
1848	1883
Church of the Advent, Spartan- burg.....	Church of the Good Shepherd, Co- lumbia.....
1848	1888
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barn- well.....	St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....
1850	1889
Calvary Church, Glenn Spring's.....	Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....
1850	1898

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council. (2.)

St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	1866	St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	1874
------------------------------------	------	----------------------------------	------

III. Dormant Parishes. ** (9.)

A. D.	A. D.
Christ Church Parish	St. Peter's Church, Charleston.....
1706	1834
St. Andrew's Parish.....	Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....
1706	1846
St. James, Goose Creek.....	(Revised in 1898.)
1706	
St. Stephen's Parish.....	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....
1754	1856
St. James, James Island.....	St. Mark's, Chester.....
	1857

IV. Extinct Parishes. ** (9.)

	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706
St. George's, Dorchester.....	1717
St. John's, Colleton.....	1734
Prince William's Parish.....	1745
St. Luke's Parish.....	1767
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774

	A. D.
St. Helena's, St. Helena's Island.....	1812
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island.....	1818
Emanuel Church, Chester.....	1814
Ascension Church, Gillisonville.....	1847
Christ Church, Columbia.....	1856
Ch. of the Ascension, Combahee.....	1857

V. Missions.*

(1.) ORGANIZED. (16.)

Church of the Advent.....	Allendale
Church of the Ascension.....	Hagood
Church of the Atonement.....	Blacksburg
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff
Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley
Church of the Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's I.
Church of Our Saviour.....	Trenton
Church of the Resurrection.....	Greenwood

St. James.....	James Island
St. John's (1839).....	Charleston
St. Mark's.....	Chester
St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
St. Matthias.....	Summerton
St. Paul's.....	Pennettsville
St. Stephen's.....	Wilmington
St. Timothy.....	Columbia

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (18.)

All Saints.....	Lexington
Church of the Ascension.....	Seneca
Christ Church.....	Lancaster
Grace Chapel.....	White Horse
Grace Church.....	Kidge Spring
Church of the Incarnation.....	Gaffney
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill
St. Alban's.....	Blackville
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree

St. Barnabas.....	Summerville
St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
St. John's.....	Walhalla
St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
St. Peters.....	Pee Dee
Sheldon Chapel.....	McPhersonville
Union Mills.....	Union
.....	Okatee
.....	Ninety-Six

* For Mission Stations amongst the colored people, see list as reported by Archdeacon Joyner. Appendix VI.

** The churches noted *extinct* have ceased to exist as parishes, and have no vestries, or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's* for colored people; Chapel on *James Island*; churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*; and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant Parishes* Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James, James Island; St. Stephens; and Christ Church Parishes, have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James Goose Creek has a vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a vestry, no church building, a large fund, and no services.

Diocesan Institutions.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—J. P. Thomas, Jr., Columbia.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy," and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy," of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina : (Same Officers.)

President—H. E. Young.

Secretary—Caspar A. Chisolm.

Treasurer—F. A. Mitchell.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary—H. P. Archer.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

The Church Home :

President—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary—T. M. Waring.

Treasurer—A. F. deJersey.

Matron—Miss Sophie C. LaBorde.

The Porter Academy :

Rector—Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary—F. A. Mitchell.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C. :

Rector—Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch :

President—Mrs. Robert Wilson, Charleston.

Secretary—Miss M. E. Pinckney, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss H. Murdoch, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina :

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions.

St. Philip's Church Home, Charleston :

Rector—The Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Treasurer—Caspar A. Chisolm.

Parish Home, Greenville :

Rector—The Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, Charleston :

Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*
Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. James G. Glass, Summerville.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. A. E. Cornish, Charleston.

Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 37 Bee Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.
F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. H. P. Archer.
Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.
Mr. R. I. Manning.
Mr. Edward McCrady.

Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw.
Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.
Rev. Byron Holley.

Mr. R. W. Shand.
Mr. A. Markley Lee.
Mr. Edward McCrady.
Mr. James Aldrich.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—(In allotted order)—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.
Rev. James G. Glass.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.
Mr. John R. London.
Mr. J. P. K. Bryan.
Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, Ex-officio.*
Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*
Rev. J. M. Magruder.
Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.
Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D.

Mr. John R. London.
Mr. James F. Izlar.
Mr. Walter Hazard.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District.....Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.
Second Missionary DistrictRev. W. B. Gordon.
Third Missionary District.....Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Of the Colored Work in the Diocese. Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.
Rev. William E. Evans, D. D.
In Hebrew—Rev. W. T. Capers.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Members of the Missionary Council—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Mr. S. T. Poinier.

Members of Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the University of the South—

Rev. James G. Glass.

Mr. H. E. Young.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.—

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

F. L. Frost, M. D.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—

Rev.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Trustees of the Porter Military Academy—

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. F. L. Frost.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Mr. C. Hanckel.

Mr. S. T. Poinier.

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. Edward McCrady.

Mr. W. H. Parker.

On the State of the Church—

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Mr. J. M. Elford.

Rev. L. F. Guerry.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Dr. Theo. Croft.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

Mr. O. McR. Holmes.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

On Finance—

Mr. John R. London.

F. L. Frost, M. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Preacher Before the Next Council—Rev. Edward McCrady, *Alternate*.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand.	Mr. William M. Bird.
Mr. H. C. Markley.	Mr. John R. London.
Mr. George Baker.	

To Inquire into Church Funds—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.	Mr. R. W. Shand.
Mr. Edward McCrady.	

On Preparing History of the Church in So. Ca. to 1900—

Rev. William E Evans, D. D.	Mr. Edward McCrady.
-----------------------------	---------------------

On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. P. T. Hayne.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Mr. W. R. Godfrey.	

List of Clergy Canonically Resident.

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 9TH, A. D. 1900.)

*The Rt. Rev. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

*Rev. R. W. ANDERSON, Missionary to Edgefield, Ridge Spring and Trenton.

*Rev. T. P. BAKER, Rector St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary at Bennettsville.

*Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Missionary to Kingstree.

*Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector of Holy Cross, Sateburg, and St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary at Hagood.

*Rev. E. E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

†Rev. F. I. A. BENNETT, Assistant Warden and Instructor at King Hall, Washington, D. C.

†Rev. C. W. BOYD, Deacon, Missionary at Blacksburg and Gaffney.

†Rev. T. D. BRATTON, B. D., Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

*Rev. JOHN H. BROWN, Rector St. John's, Berkeley, and Trinity, Black Oak.

*Rev. W. H. CAMPBELL, D. D., Rector St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro, Charleston.

*Rev. W. T. CAPERS, Rector Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary to Seneca.

*Rev. T. W. CLIFT, Rector St. Thaddæus, Aiken, and Missionary to Graniteville.

*Rev. A. E. CORNISH, City Missionary, Charleston.

†Rev. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Dean of Theological Seminary, Sewanee, and Professor of N. T. Exegesis.

*Rev. E. C. EDGERTON, Rector Emeritus, St. Thaddæus, Aiken.

*Rev. W. E. EVANS, D. D., Rector of Trinity, Columbia.

†Rev. F. L. FROST, JR., Deacon; residing in Baltimore, Md.

*Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.

*Rev. JAMES G. GLASS, Rector of St. Paul's, and Missionary to St. Barnabas Mission, and Epiphany Chapel, Summerville.

*Rev. W. B. GORDON, Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary at Malvern Hill.

*Rev. J. W. GRESHAM, Rector Grace Church, Charleston.

*Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary at St. Peter's, Pee Dee, and to Colored People.

†Rev. W. A. GUERRY, M. A., Chaplain at the University of the South, and Professor of Homelitics and Pastoral Theology.

*Rev. S. R. GUIGNARD, Rector of Nativity, Union, and Missionary at Union Mills.

*Rev. J. S. HARTZELL, Rector Christ Church Parish, Mount Pleasant.

*Rev. P. D. HAY, Acting Rector of Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary at St. Matthias, Summerton.

†Rev. E. N. HOLLINGS, Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

*Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Missionary to Newberry and Laurens.

†Rev. GEORGE E. HOWELL, Deacon Missionary in Lexington County.

†Rev. H. M. JARVIS, residing in Cheraw.

†Rev. P. G. JENKINS, residing in Washington, D. C.

*Rev. J. C. JHONES, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.

*Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., Rector St. Philip's, Charleston.

*Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary at Chester and Lancaster.

*Rev. G. H. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector Prince George, Winyah.

*Rev. E. N. JOYNER, Archdeacon for Colored Work

†Rev. JAMES JOYNER, Deacon, Missionary to Colored People on the Waccamaw.

*Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

†Rev. J. B. MANCEBO, Deacon, Missionary to Colored People, Richland County.

*Rev. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., Rector Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary at Walhalla.

*Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Rector Trinity, Abbeville.

*Rev. JAMES M. MAGRUDER, Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

†Rev. R. W. MEMMINGER, residing at Flat Rock, N. C.

*Rev. H. J. MIKELL, Rector Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

*Rev. A. R. MITCHELL, Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

*Rev. J. W. MOTTE, Rector Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.

*Rev. O. T. PORCHER, Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary at Willington and Clemson College.

*Rev. A. T. PORTER, D. D., Rector Porter Military Academy, and Rector Emeritus Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

†Rev. T. A. PORTER, Assistant Rector Porter Military Academy.

*Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary at Blackville and Allendale.

*Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Rector Christ Church, Wilton.

†Rev. J. S. QUARLES, Deacon.

*Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector Trinity, Edisto Island, and St. John's, John's Island.

‡Rev.. HAROLD THOMAS, Deacon, Missionary at St. Timothy, Columbia, and All Saints, Lexington.

*Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST, Rector Zion and St. John's, Richland, and Missionary at Orangeburg.

*Rev. W. N. TILLINGHAST, Missionary to St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, and St. Matthew's, and Hampton County.

*Rev. R. J. WALKER, Rector St. Thomas and St. Denis.

*Rev. T. T. WALSH, Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

*Rev. J. C. WARING, Missionary on the Santee at St. James, and Church of the Messiah.

*Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Rector St. Luke's, Charleston.

‡Rev. W. P. WITSELL, Deacon, Missionary at Greenwood and Willington.

*All privileges. †Seat, not to vote. ‡Neither seat nor vote.

*Entitled to all the privileges of Council.....	44
†Entitled to seats, but not votes.....	5
‡Entitled to neither seats nor votes.....	13
	—
	62

CLERGY CANONICALLY CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE.

Bishop.....	1
Priests	53
Deacons.....	8
	—
	62

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

B. M. Anderson. ✓	William B. Sams.
John Beean.	Crosswell McBee. ✓
H. H. Covington. ✓	Albert Sidney Thomas. ✓
George Kirknan Finlay.	J. Bentham Walker. ✓
John Carl Jaggar.	George Croft Williams. ✓

POSTULANTS.

R. Maynard Marshall.

Halbert Noble Palmer.

Roll of the Clergy, Council of 1900.

ENTITLED TO SEATS AND VOTES (44.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*	Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.*
Rev. R. W. Anderson.*	Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*
Rev. T. P. Baker.	Rev. John C. Johnes.*
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.*	Rev. E. N. Joyner.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. John Kershaw.*
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.	Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D.*
Rev. J. H. Brown.*	Rev. Edward McCrady.*
Rev. W. H. Campbell.	Rev. James M. Magruder.*
Rev. W. T. Capers.*	Rev. H. J. Mikell.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.*	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.*	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.*
Rev. W. L. Githens.*	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.*
Rev. J. G. Glass.*	Rev. J. M. Pringle.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. B. B. Sams.*
Rev. L. F. Guerrey.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*	Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.*	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. J. C. Waring.*
Rev. John Johnson, D. D.*	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.*

ENTITLED TO SEATS, BUT NOT VOTES (5.)

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.*	Rev. J. W. Gresham.*
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. W. A. Guerrey, M. A.
Rev. T. A. Porter.	

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES (13.)

Rev. F. I. A. Bennett.	Rev. P. G. Jenkins.
†Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. F. L. Frost.	Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. E. N. Hollings.	Rev. R. W. Memminger.
Rev. George E. Howell.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. H. M. Jarvis.	Rev. Harold Thomas.*
†Rev. W. P. Witsell.*	

*Number present at Council, 42. †Entitled to seats and votes the last day of Council.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY (11.)

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus, St. Jude's, Walterboro.
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector Emeritus Church St. Thaddæus, Aiken.
Rev. F. L. Frost, Jr., Curate Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore, Md.
Rev. William A. Guerrey, M. A., Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.
Rev. H. M. Jarvis.
Rev. P. G. Jenkins.
Rev. R. W. Memminger.
Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rector Emeritus Church of Holy Communion, Charleston. Rector Porter Military Academy.
Rev. T. A. Porter, Assistant Rector Porter Military Academy, Charleston.

List of Parishes and Churches.

IN UNION WITH, AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF
THE COUNCIL, A. D. 1900,

AND OF

Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—*Edward McCrady, Thomas W. Bacot, W. H. Prioleau, M. D., B. R. Burnet.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE—**S. D. Doar, M. D., **Thomas Pinckney.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS—B. B. Simons, W. L. Venning, Jr.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MOUNT PLEASANT—John M. Mitchell, T. G. McCants, James S. Mitchell, B. G. Pinckney, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—John C. Porcher, J. St. C. White.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—Arthur P. Prioleau, M. D., B. S. Sams,
*J. M. Lengnick.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—Charles Petigru Allston, Walter Hazard, M. H. Tighlman, F. B. Gardner.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—†T. J. Grimbail, B. H. Warner, E. B. Bryan, M. W. Jenkins.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—*F. L. Frost, M. D., C. R. Valk, J. P. K. Bryan, A. M. Lee.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH—W. D. Palmer, L. G. Harmon.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—*Henry B. Richardson, A. M. Brailsford, R. C. Richardson, Jr., John C. Manning.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW—M. Willett, J. D. Rosa, Allard B. Flagg, Jr.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH (BLUFFTON)—J. W. Guerard, M. D., J. G. Verdier, C. T. Pritchard, C. A. Verdier.

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE—**J. K. Hane, A. R. Taber, G. W. Willard, **J. St. J. Yates.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—**H. P. Duvall, R. C. Watts, F. A. Waddill, **W. R. Godfrey.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—*J. S. Whaley, A. M. Whaley, *J. N. Jenkins, D. T. Pope, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—J. S. Pinckney, J. T. Frierson, F. M. Dwight, M. D., **W. W. Anderson, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO—W. P. Holmes, A. C. Olney, W. E. Holmes, Thomas Turner.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—T. T. Talley, *John P. Thomas, Jr., P. H. Nelson, **H. P. Green. Alternate—†John T. Seibels.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—*C. Hanckel, Dr. P. H. E. Sloan, J. T. Hunter, A. G. Holmes.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—*J. I. Westervelt, *P. T. Hayne, *R. L. Bentz, *Lawrence O. Patterson.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, P. T. Villepigue, **E. Miller Boykin, **A. D. Kennedy.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—John Witherspoon, J. J. Lucas, Thomas R. Evans, Edward C. Rogers.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—*R. F. Jenkins, M. W. Clement.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—**C. J. Colcock, Josiah Beck.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—Thomas W. Carwile, S. McG. Simkins, **James T. Bacon, J. B. Haliwanger.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE—*R. I'on Lowndes, William Lucas.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—*William H. Parker, A. M. Schoen.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN—James Aldrich, **H. M. Dibble, *T. G. Croft, **A. P. Ford.

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, W. J. Rivers, M. D., C. E. Egan.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—**J. Alwyn Ball, Theodore J. Simons, W. A. Holman, **William Schirmer.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—N. B. Mazyck, *O. McR. Holmes.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning, *Samuel T. Poinier, *Joseph M. Elford, H. A. Ligon.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—Robert Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham, P. Butler Hagood.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—*C. W. Zimmerman, Paul Simpson, M. W. Smith, *W. F. Smith.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—E. A. Bell, R. C. Webb.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—W. C. Benet, W. M. Bird, *F. A. Mitchell, F. S. Hanckel.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—W. E. Milligan, R. C. Starr, M. D., D. W. Lloyd, Z. Lowe.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—D. C. Heyward, C. F. Neyle, W. J. Fishburne, B. G. Hyrne.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—*H. K. Jenkins, William H. Cain.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—G. F. Radcliffe, James L. Hanahan, W. B. Moore, George W. S. Hart.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—S. G. Stoney, *J. I. Waring, J. Ross Hanahan, H. C. Cheves.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—Francis H. Weston, William W. Weston, James Adams Clarkson, Dr. William Weston.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—**J. F. W. DeLorme, M. D., J. S. Moore, *R. I. Marning, R. L. Cooper.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—*J. W. McLure, *W. M. Gibbes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—C. St. G. Sinkler, A. P. Gaillard, W. H. Sinkler, H. S. Gaillard.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—**L. A. Emerson, **William R. Dehon, George Tupper, Jr., F. J. Carroll, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—†A. L. Sessoms, **H. M. Ayre, J. W. Howard, E. H. Lucas.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—*John R. London, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Green, W. T. Williams.

ALL SAINTS, HAMPTON—W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares, R. H. McKelvey, Samuel P. Thomas, Thomas M. Rembert.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—B. W. Ball, R. E. Hughes, M. D., Lewis W. Simkins, *W. W. Ball.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 52; representing 33 Parishes.

*Deputies present at roll call, 28; representing 21 Parishes.

**Deputies present first day, subsequent to roll call, 21; representing 11 additional Parishes.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 3; representing 1 additional Parish.

Order of Business.

FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: a Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregation for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
 Committee on Unfinished Business.
 Committee on Finance.
 Committee on Constitution and Canons.
 Committee on State of the Church.
 Trustees of the University of the South.
 Committees Appointed at Preceding Council
 Special Committees.
 Miscellaneous Business.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN, S. C.,

May 9th, A. D. 1900.

The One Hundredth and Tenth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place. There was a Celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., the Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. William E. Evans, D. D., the Rev. William B. Gordon, and the Rev. T. W. Clift, the Rector of the Parish.

Immediately after Divine service. Council was called to order by the Right Reverend Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Council.

Thirty of the Clergy, including the Bishop, entitled to seats and votes, answered to the roll call; one entitled to seat, but not vote; and one entitled to neither seat nor vote; subsequently, four of the Clergy, entitled to seats and votes; one entitled to seat, but not vote; and one entitled to neither seat nor vote, reported their presence, making in all *thirty-eight* of the Clergy present the first day; and twenty-eight Deputies, representing twenty-one churches, answered to the roll call; subsequently, twenty-one Deputies, representing eleven additional churches, reported present, making *forty-nine* Deputies, representing *thirty-two* Parishes present the first day.

(For names of those present, see Roll of Clergy, page 14; and the List of Deputies, page 8.)

A quorum of both orders being present, the Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Rev. J. W. Cantej Johnson, and Rev. W. T. Capers, the

Committee on Roll of the Clergy; and on the Credentials of the Deputies, Messrs. Joseph I. Waring, Robert Jenkins, and J. W. McClure.

The election of a Secretary being in order, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell nominated the Rev. James G. Glass. On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop requested to cast the unanimous ballot of the Council for the Rev. Mr. Glass as Secretary. The vote being cast, Mr. Glass was declared duly elected. Mr. F. A. Mitchell was nominated as Treasurer of the Council; and, on motion, the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for Mr. Mitchell, and he was declared re-elected Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council :

(1.) *On Admission of New Parishes*—The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Messrs. S. T. Poinier and C. Hanckel.

(2.) *On the Constitution and Canons*—The Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw and Messrs. Edward McCrady and William H. Parker.

(3.) *On the State of the Church*—The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rev. O. T. Porcher, and Mr. J. M. Elford, Dr. Theo. Croft, and J. Swinton Whaley.

(4.) *On Unfinished Business*—The Rev. W. H. Barnwell, Mr. O. McR. Holmes, and P. T. Hayne.

(5.) *On Finance*—Messrs. John R. London, F. L. Frost, M. D., and Richard I. Manning.

The Bishop announced that he would not appoint a preacher for the next Annual Council; but would, instead of a sermon, read his Annual Address, but in case he should be prevented from attending Council from any cause, he would appoint the Rev. Edward McCrady, alternate preacher.

The Rev. Dr. Evans offered the following resolution, which was carried :

“*Resolved*, That the order of service with which the Council was opened on this day, and as appointed by the Bishop, has given great gratification to the members of the Council; and that we express the hope that it may please the Bishop to consider the opening service of this Council a precedent for future similar occasions.”

The Rev. A. E. Cornish was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by its President, the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., and, on motion, it was received and ordered printed. [*See Appendix III.*]

On account of the large number of Deacons and Priests ordained, and of Candidates for Holy Orders thus reported in this Communication, the Rev. Dr. Porter asked that the Bishop lead in singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. [*See Appendix I.*]

At the request of the Bishop, the Council arose at that portion of his address where reference was made to the decease of Priests and Bishops of the Church.

The Report of the Treasurer of Council and of the Bishop's Common Fund was read, and on motion received, and referred to the Committee on Finance. [*See Appendix V.*]

The Committee on the List of the Clergy reported the Bishop's list correct. On motion, report was received.

The Rev. Dr. Porter moved to amend Canon XII as follows : In Section VIII, strike out the word “morning” in second line, and insert “evening;” strike out the words “after the calling of the names of members,” third line, and insert “after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop.” In fifth line, strike out the word “read,” and insert the word “made.” So that the Canon, when amended, will read :

“Section VIII. At each Annual Council, the missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.”

On motion, the amendment was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Report of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy was made by Dr. F. L. Frost; on motion, it was received, and ordered printed in the Journal, as follows :

ANNUAL REPORT.

The Trustees of the Porter Military Academy, elected by this Council, report that the Academy is about to close the thirty-third year of its remarkable life. For a whole generation it has continued its benefactions, supplying a need which would have been more keenly felt had this Institution not been in existence.

Eighty-five boys have been on the roll of the Academy this year. A number that could have been increased four fold had not its venerable and beloved founder felt that his age and increasing infirmities demanded a halt. Very few of these Cadets have paid their expenses, many are at half pay, and a number are entire beneficiaries. Notwithstanding many drawbacks, and many burdens unbearable by any one else, the Rector has sustained the Institution at its high efficiency, and he hopes that he will close the year entirely free of debt. But he will be compelled to use great exertion to attain this end.

Captain Thomas Finckney is the only citizen of South Carolina who, with an annual subscription of \$100, has come forward to assist in the heroic effort to educate South Carolina sons who desire an education, and are otherwise unable to attain it. It would seem that such self-sacrificing efforts of one man for the benefit of his fellow citizens, would make an eloquent appeal to the generosity of many who, unsolicited, would come forward, and by small and large donations, assist in this great work. Dr. Porter has added to the Endowment Fund \$20,000.00 this year; \$10,000.00 of this being the generous gift of the Very Rev. Dean Hoffman, of New York. The endowment of the Academy now amounts to \$50,000.00, safely invested. It is the desire of the Rector to increase this to \$500,000.00, for it will take all of that amount to develop the possibilities of this Institution.

Are there none of our own people who will aid him?

At the suggestion of the Bishop, the Board of Trustees have elected a number of Clergymen and Laymen from different parts of the Diocese to be Trustees, hoping thereby to widen the interest.

The Trustees elected by you earnestly ask that the sons of the Church throughout the Diocese should be sent here, and that a pay patronage should be in every way encouraged.

The Academy has put the Church under obligation to it: for thirty-five of its graduates are in the Priesthood, and one a Bishop. Some of the most devoted Priests and Laymen of this Diocese are its children. A tree is judged by its fruits.

The Rev. T. D. Bratton having left the Diocese, a vacancy is created in the Trustees elected by this Council, which vacancy we advise should be filled by a Clergyman, an Alumnus of the Institution, if practicable.

We are sorry to have to report the continued ill health of the Rev. Theodore A. Porter; by which the Academy has been deprived of his most valuable and devoted services; and we are sure that we express the unanimous sentiment of this Council in the earnest prayer and hope that God, in His good providence, may soon restore him to his former health and usefulness.

Respectfully submitted.

Charleston, S. C., May 9th, 1900.

F. L. FROST,

Trustee.

The Rev. Dr. Evans, for the Committee on Preparing a History of the Church in South Carolina to 1900, reported as follows :

Your committee appointed to consider the feasibility of having a History of the Church in South Carolina written and published, beg leave to make the following report :

1. It is the opinion of your committee that such a history should be prepared and published, either as a continuation of "Dalcho's Historical Account of the P. E. Church in South Carolina," or as an independent work that shall record the chronicles of the Church from its planting in South Carolina to the close of the Nineteenth Century; this to be left to the judgment of the historiographer.

2. We beg to recommend that the said History be published by subscription, and only after a sufficient number of copies be subscribed for to warrant its publication, the Bishop to appoint a committee of — persons, lay or clerical, to solicit subscriptions.

3. We also recommend that the Council elect its historiographer, who shall be duly notified by the Committee on Subscriptions, when a sufficient number of copies of the History shall have been subscribed for, to justify him in proceeding with his work.

4. We recommend finally, that whatever profits or royalties shall be derived from the publication of the said History, shall of right belong to the historiographer.

W. E. EVANS,
Chairman.

Dr. Porter moved that the report be received and agreed to, and that one clergyman and one layman from each Convocation be appointed on the committee to solicit subscriptions. The motion was adopted.

The Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, Secretary of the Convocation for the Second Missionary District, presented the following series of resolutions from said Convocation :

Resolved, That whereas, Canon 25, of Title II, of the Digest, lays great responsibility on every Minister of this Church, for the proper and reverent rendering of the music of the services, which is recognized as such an important function of worship; and whereas, the Clergy are, as a general rule, not proficient in, and often ignorant of music, and particularly of music especially adapted to public worship:

Therefore Resolved, That this Convocation respectfully request the Council of the Diocese to request its Trustees to the Theological Seminaries to bring this want of musical education in those studying for the Ministry of the Church to their attention, and request that such steps be taken as to provide an efficient musical education; particularly church music, to every student who contemplates entering the Ministry of the Church.

The Secretary of the Convocation was then instructed to bring the matter up in the form of a motion at the next meeting of the Council.

In accordance with his instructions, he therefore offered the following motion :

“That a committee be appointed by the President of the Council, to request the Trustees of the Theological Seminaries to bring before the Faculties of these Institutions, the importance of instructing the students in church music.”

The motion, with resolution attached, was carried.

The Rev. Dr. Porter offered the following resolution with reference to the Incorporation of Trustees of the Diocese :

Resolved, That the Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee of this Church constituted under an Act of the General Assembly of the State, approved February 20th, 1880, Trustees for the purpose of holding certain properties connected with this Church, therein mentioned and specified, be, and the same are hereby requested, to memorialize the General Assembly for the passage of a Bill hereto appended, amending the said Act so as to relieve the Bishop and Members of the said Standing Committee from the said Trust, and to provide for the substitution in their places of a Board of Trustees, to be known as “The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina,” to be elected at the Annual Council of the Church, in accordance with such Canon or Canons as may, from time to time, be adopted; and upon whom, when so elected and organized, the Trust upon which the said Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee have hitherto held the said properties may devolve upon the said Trustees thereby to be appointed.”

Dr. Porter then offered in explanation of his resolution, the following sketch of the origin of present Act referred to, and concluded his remarks thereon, by suggesting the passage of the Bill appended to this sketch:

On May 12th, 1877, just before the adjournment of the Convention, Rev. J. D. McCollough offered, and it was adopted, the following simple resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to inquire and report upon the expediency of providing for Trustees of the Diocese. Page 30, Journal of 1877.

May 10th, 1878. The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully reported that they have had under consideration the resolution referred to them, with regard to the expediency of providing Trustees for the Diocese. They consider such provision wise and expedient, and think that the Bishop and Standing Committee would be the proper representatives of the Diocese to whom such trusts should be committed, but that more mature deliberation and State legislation both are necessary in order to perfect the plan. Page 26, Journal 1878.

Page 29, Rev. H. O. Judd offered a resolution, amended by Rev. J. H. Cornish, and accepted by the mover

Resolved, That a Special Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be appointed to take necessary steps to procure from the next Legislature a charter for the Bishop and Standing Committee as a corporate body, and to report their action to the next Convention.

In the Journal of 1879, page 22, on the 15th of May, Rev. J. D. McCollough, from the Special Committee to Procure a Charter, reported:

"The committee to whom it was referred to take necessary steps to procure from the next Legislature a Charter for the Bishop and Standing Committee as a corporate body, respectfully report:

That a meeting of the committee was appointed and held in Charleston, one of the members, however, being absent from the city. In view of the importance of the subject, and of the *irrevocable* nature of the Act when consummated, the committee took the responsibility of deferring the action contemplated, in order to submit to the Convention for its approval the legislation they would propose. He further stated that the committee had not effected another meeting, and in view of the importance of speedy action, offered the following:

WHEREAS, The proposed incorporation of the Diocese will involve the passage of a canon to meet the case,

Resolved, That the subject be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to report to-morrow, a plan for the further action of the Convention. On the 16th of May, the Committee on the Constitution and Canons report:

The committee to whom was referred the resolution committing the subject of the incorporation of the Diocese (mark there was no committee appointed to consider the incorporation of the Diocese, but this is what this report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons says,) respectfully report, that they recommend the continuance of the committee appointed at the last Convention, with the addition of Mr. R. W. Shand to said committee, and would urge upon the committee so constituted the importance of prompt action. All of which sounds somewhat comical, since the subject thought to be so important had been held in abeyance just two years, being tossed back and forth to a Special Committee, and then to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, then back to the Committee, and back again to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with positive instructions to prepare a Canon which the Convention said the day before was necessary, and to report it the next day, which Canon was never reported, and has not been reported or acted on to this hour.

I believe the Special Committee was right, and the Convention was right, in adopting the preamble and resolution saying that a Canon was necessary, and the action of this Body was necessary to perfect the organization of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, but there is no such Canon, and there is no report anywhere in the Journals of what action the Committee proposed to take in memorializing the Legislature, no approval, no authorization of their action.

But on May 13th, 1880, page 28, it is recorded,

The committee appointed to prepare an Act, &c. Read from the Journal.

There is no vote showing that this action was approved or accepted: not even a motion that it be received as information. The committee seems to have gone right ahead, apparently forgetful that they had reported that a Canon was necessary to such action, and the Convention had adopted their report and resolutions. And also that they would report to the Convention the Act they would propose to be submitted to the Legislature.

I presume that the position will be taken that the Board of Trustees created by the Legislature, not by Canon of this Church, has, from time to time, made its report to this Convention which has been received, and thereby a tacit acceptance of this Board by the Council

has been given. This may be so but the whole business, the history shows, was irregular and spasmodic. One or two seem to have had the matter in charge, and the Convention seems to have paid very little attention to the subject.

But now, Mr. President, other questions have arisen, etc., etc., and the following Bill is suggested:

A Bill to amend an Act entitled, "An Act to grant certain powers to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina," approved February 20th, 1880, and to substitute in their place another Board of Trustees

Whereas, in and by an Act entitled, "An Act to grant certain powers to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of South Carolina," approved February 20th, 1880, the Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee, for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, were appointed Trustees for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations or churches, or dormant parishes formerly connected with said church, but which had then ceased to have active operation, and also of any property then or thereafter belonging to other churches or corporations which might desire to surrender or convey the same to the said Trustees, or whose charter of incorporation might have expired.

And Whereas, the said Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Church, at the request of this Council thereof, have memorialized the General Assembly to relieve the said Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee of the trust aforesaid, and to substitute other Trustees in their place and stead.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, that the Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee of the said Diocese of the said Church, constituting under the Act aforesaid, Trustees as aforesaid, shall, upon the election and organization of the Board of Trustees hereafter provided, be relieved of and from the said trusts, and upon their accounting for the properties in their hands as such Trustees, and turning over the same to the Trustees hereafter provided, shall be discharged and exonerated therefrom.

Sec. 2. That a Board of Trustees is hereby incorporated, to be known as the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina." Which Board shall be constituted of not more than —, nor less than — members; to be elected at the Annual Council in and for the said Church, in the said Diocese, in accordance with such Canon or Canons as by such Council may, from time to time, be adopted.

Sec. 3. That the said Trustees hereby incorporated, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any and all property which may be intrusted to them by the said Bishop and members of the said Standing Committee, as belonging to the said trust, and also of any and all of their property coming within the scope and perview of the trust created under the Act of February 20th, 1880, aforesaid.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved that a special committee of five be appointed by the chair to take the matter under consideration, and report to Council.

Motion was carried, and Messrs. J. P. Thomas, Jr., Edward McCrady, John R. London, Drs. F. M. Dwight and T. G. Croft, were appointed on the committee.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies, reported as follows :

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS LAY DEPUTIES.

The committee finds the Secretary's list correct, with the following exceptions:

Parishes which have failed to send Delegates for three consecutive years—1897, 1898, 1899—as required by Article 3, Section 7, of the Constitution, and Canon 4, Section 2, and are therefore not entitled to votes:

Prince George, Winyah.
 Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.
 All Saints, Waccamaw.
 St. Luke's Parish, Bluffton.
 Grace Church, Camden.
 St. John's, Fairfield.
 Zion Church, Richland.
 Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.
 St. Jude's, Walterboro.
 Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.
 St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.
 Christ Church, Mount Pleasant.
 St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
 Church Holy Apostles, Barnwell.
 Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, is no longer an organized Parish, is without a Vestry, and is in the hands of the Bishop.

St. Mark's Church, Chester, has had no Vestry for three years, and has been appointed by the Bishop an Organized Mission.

Your committee recommend that these Parishes be removed from the list of Parishes, and placed under the head of Organized Missions.

The Certificates of St. John's Berkeley, Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, and St. John's, Florence, are not in regular form, owing to non-receipt of printed blanks, but the committee recommend the acceptance of those submitted.

The following Parishes are in arrears:

BISHOP'S FUND.		DIOCESAN COUNCIL DUES.	
St. Philip's, 1899.....	\$179 54	Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, 1898.....	\$18 50
St. Mark's, Clarendon, 1899	19 57	Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, 1899.....	4 22
Ch. Holy Cross, Stateburg, 1899	14 68	Prince George, Pee Dee, 1899	8 74
St. Paul's, Pendleton, 1899	8 50	All Saints, Waccamaw, 1899	6 25
Trinity, Edgefield, 1899...	6 26	Holy Cross, Stateburg, 1899	3 67
St. John's, Winnsboro, 1899	6 78	Trinity, Edgefield, 1898...	13 25
St. John's, Richland, 1898.	12 50	Trinity, Edgefield, 1899...	1 63
“ “ 1899.	6 70	St. John's, Winnsboro, 1899	1 69
Ch. of the Advent, Spartanburg, 1899	55 84	Grace Church, Anderson, 1899	37 84
Grace Church, Anderson, 1899	37 84	St. Mark's, Chester, 1898..	10 00
St. Mark's, Chester, 1898..	10 00	“ “ 1899..	2 88
“ “ 1899..	2 88	Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, 1898.....	30 00
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, 1898.....	30 00	Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, 1899.....	9 38
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, 1899.....	9 38	Ch. of the Epiphany, Laurens, 1898	2 50
Ch. of the Epiphany, Laurens, 1898	2 50	Ch. of the Epiphany, Laurens, 1899	13 50
Ch. of the Epiphany, Laurens, 1899	13 50	Ch. of Good Shepherd, Columbia, 1898	37 89
Ch. of Good Shepherd, Columbia, 1898	37 89	Ch. of Good Shepherd, Columbia, 1899	43 74
Ch. of Good Shepherd, Columbia, 1899	43 74	Ch. of the Advent, Marion, 1899	8 20
Ch. of the Advent, Marion, 1899	8 20		

(Signed) J. W. MCCLURE,
R. F. JENKINS,
JOS. I. WARING,
Committee.

It was moved that the report be received and accepted.

Mr. H. K. Jenkins moved to amend by striking out the name of St. John's, Berkeley, from the list of Parishes not entitled to vote. Motion carried.

Council, on motion, took a recess until 4.30 P. M.

4.30 o'clock P. M.

Council called to order promptly at the appointed time by the Bishop.

The Chairman of the Committee on Credentials of Deputies read his report again, by request.

The Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson moved to amend the report by restoring to Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, the privilege of voting. Rev. Mr. Glass offered the further amendment that the privilege of voting be restored to all the Parishes reported by the committee as having lost the privilege. The amendment was carried, and the report as amended was adopted.

The names of Deputies from St. John's, Florence, Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, and St. John's, Berkeley, were called. Deputies from the two former Parishes answering to their names.

The Committee on Finance submitted its report, as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, and find the same correct.

Your committee offer the following resolutions:

(1.) *Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop, a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of a sum equivalent to four (4%) per centum on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) expended in each Church or Parish, and a sum equal to one (1%) per centum on the same be levied for the expenses of the Council; the levy to be made on above items as reported in the Journal of this Council for 1900.

(2.) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them.

(3.) *Resolved further*, That Missions be urged to contribute as much as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

(4.) *Resolved*, That when any surplus shall arise from receipts from the Parishes for the support of the Bishop, the Treasurer of said fund shall pay said surplus over to the Trustees of the Diocese, to be held by them, or to be invested by them, for the benefit of the Bishop's Common Fund.

Respectfully submitted.

Aiken, S. C., May 9th, 1900.

JOHN R. LONDON,

RICHARD I. MANNING,

Committee.

On motion, the report was received, and the resolutions appended thereto voted on *seriatim*. Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 were carried.

Pending the discussion on Resolution 4, a minority report was submitted by Dr. F. L. Frost, as follows :

I approve of the report made by the Committee on Finance, except as to the transferring of any balance that may appear on the report

of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, to the Trustees of the Diocese, and the minority advises that such balance, should any exist, be turned over, as heretofore, to the Treasurer of the Advancement Society, in furtherance of the purpose and practice that has prevailed for a great many years, and that has proved eminently satisfactory and successful, and promises of its ultimate accomplishment at no very remote time, and is a consummation much to be desired.

F. L. FROST,

Minority Report of Committee on Finance.

After a lengthy discussion, the minority report was rejected, Resolution 4 was carried, and the Report, on motion, adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Canons reported "that they have considered Dr. Porter's resolution to amend Canon XII, and recommend its adoption."

It was moved that the report be accepted.

A vote by orders was taken, resulting as follows :

Clergy Vote—*Ayes*—Barnwell, W. H., Brown, Capers, W. T., Clift, Cornish, Evans, Githens, Gordon, Glass, Guerry, L. F., Guignard, Hartzell, Johnson John, Johnston, Johnes, Kershaw, McCrady, Mikell, Mitchell, Porcher, Porter, A. T., Prentiss, Sams, Tillinghast, J. H., Tillinghast, W. N., Walsh, Wilson. Total, 28.

No—McCollough.

Vote of the Parishes—*Aye*—St. Philip's, Charleston; St. James', Santee; St. Michael's, Charleston; St. Matthew's Parish; St. David's, Cheraw; Trinity Church, Edisto; Holy Cross, Claremont; Trinity Church, Columbia; St. Paul's, Pendleton; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Christ Church, Wilton; Trinity Church, Abbeville; St. Thaddæus, Aiken; Grace Church, Charleston; St. Luke's, Newberry; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Calvary, Glenn Springs; Holy Communion, Charleston; Trinity, Black Oak; St. Luke's, Charleston; Holy Comforter, Sumter; Church of the Nativity, Union; Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill; Holy Trinity, Grahamville; Church of the Epiphany, Laurens; St. Mark's, Clarendon; St. John's, Florence; St. Paul's, Summerville. Total, 29 Parishes.

The laity voting affirmatively were as follows :

McCrady, Doar, Pinckney, Lengnick, Frost, Richardson, Hane, Yates, Duvall, Godfrey, Whaley, Jenkins, J. M., Anderson, Thomas, Green, Hanckel, Westervelt, Hayne, Bentz, Patterson, Boykin, Kennedy, Jenkins, R. F., Colcock, Bacon, Lowndes, Parker, Dibble, Croft, Ford, Ball, J. A., Schirmer, Holmes, Poinier, Elford, Zimmerman, Smith, Mitchell, Jenkins, H. K., Waring, DeLorne, Manning, McLure, Gibbes, Emerson, Dehon, Ayre, London, Ball, W. W. Total, 49.

There were no negative votes from Parishes.

There being more than the required two-thirds majority vote of both orders, the report was accepted, and the Canon amended.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported as follows :

The Committee on Unfinished Business having carefully examined the Journal of the last Council, find the following items awaiting its consideration, to wit:

The amendments of Canon VI, striking out the word "male," see pages 43 and 44 of last year's Journal; also that referring to representations of Organized Missions, etc., page 43.

Amendment Article III, Section 3, as to Lay Deputies, etc., page 44.

And also the substitution of "Bishop Coadjutor," for Assistant Bishop. Page 44.

And finally amendment of Article 111, Section 7, same page.

W. H. BARNWELL.
P. T. HAYNE.

The report was, on motion, received.

On motion, Council took a recess until 8.30 o'clock P. M.

9 o'clock P. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop.

The Report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese was called for. It was moved that the hearing and consideration of the report be made the special order of the day, to-morrow at 10 o'clock. A vote was taken on motion, and division called for, resulting in a vote of fifty-five affirmatively, and five negatively.

The motion was therefore carried.

The following amendments to the Constitution and Canons, offered by Rev. Mr. Glass, were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons :

“ That the Constitution be amended by striking out the word “send,” and substituting therefor the word “elect,” in Article III, Section 7, Line 3, so that the Constitution shall read when amended:

“Article III, Section 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to elect Deputies to the Council, etc.”

Also to amend Canon IV, Section III, so as to read:

“ Diocese of South Carolina, }
Parish of..... }

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That a meeting of the Vestry (or Congregation) of the Parish ofheld on the..... day of..... A. D. 19...., the following named Communicants of the Church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the..... Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the..... day of..... A. D. 19....

Mr Mr
Mr Mr

The following Alternates were also elected:

Mr Mr
Mr Mr

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Warden.”

He also called attention to Canon VIII, Section III, Page 17, line 3 from top, where “Article VIII of the Constitution” should read “Article III of the Constitution.”

Council, on motion, adjourned after prayer by the Bishop, until 9.30 A. M. to-morrow.

JAMES G. GLASS,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, May 10, A. D. 1900, 9.30 A. M.

The Council met, pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, immediately after Divine service.

Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read, and after a few unimportant changes, were adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, being the special order of the day, the report was submitted as follows—being read by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, in place of the Chairman of the Committee, Dr. McCollough:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The committee appointed to consider the advisability and feasibility of dividing the Diocese, beg leave to present the following report:

In accordance with the call of the senior member, the Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D., the committee met at Saluda, N. C., on Wednesday, 9th August, 1899, ten members being present. On organization the Rev. Dr. McCollough was unanimously elected Chairman.

The subject was fully and exhaustively discussed in all its bearings, a thorough examination and comparison being made of the statistics of this Diocese, and of all the divided Dioceses, the conditions of which appeared to present circumstances in any way analogous to our own. Your committee, with prayerful and impartial deliberation, and with singleness of purpose to promote the welfare of the entire Diocese, weighed every argument in favor of and adverse to the proposed division, two evenings and the better part of two days being devoted to the consideration of the subject, and every member freely expressing his views and convictions. It was shown that with the present facilities for travel, a single Bishop, with the considerate co-operation of his clergy, and the use of a judicious itinerary, should have no difficulty in giving to every Parish and Missionary Station a reasonable portion of his time and ministration; that the legal status of the vested funds of the Diocese is such as to present grave legal problems in the event of a division, the solution of which it is impossible to foresee; and that the financial difficulties with which we have now to contend are too great to give hopeful promise of success, should a heavier burden be imposed.

For these and other weighty reasons your committee would respectfully report adversely to the proposition suggested for their consideration, and ask leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That it is not at this time advisable or feasible to divide the Diocese.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

	ROBERT WILSON.
(Authorized)	THEO. D. BRATTON.
	JOHN H. TILLINGHAST.
	JOHN KERSHAW.
	EDWARD McCRADY.
	JOHN R. LONDON.
	RICHARD I. MANNING.
	WILLIAM H. PARKER.
(Authorized)	R. W. SHAND.
(Authorized)	C. S. GADSDEN.

Dr. McCollough then read the following Report of the Minority of the Committee on Division :

REPORT OF MINORITY OF COMMITTEE ON DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The undersigned, members of the committee, cannot concur in the report of the majority, for the following reasons, which they respectfully ask leave to lay before the Council for their consideration:

We believe that it is not only "*advisable*," but highly important to the welfare and future progress of the Church, that the Diocese should be divided.

1st. Because the work of administering it *ecclesiastically* is too great for one man; and in addition, there is enough of the work proper to "successors of the Apostles," to wholly occupy another.

2nd. Because in the progress of every Diocese that has divided, as compared with South Carolina, experience proves that it is best to follow primitive precedents.

3rd. Because the rapid increase of population, and that in portions of it where the Church is least known, calls loudly for Apostolic work—and that *now*.

And 4th. It is "*feasible*," if the Church wills it; since two Bishops *have* been supported, more than once, when the Church was less able than now. A fund of \$63,000.00 should surely give an income of \$3,150.00. Assessments *paid* in 1899 were \$2,399 $\frac{87}{100}$ = \$5,500.00. This is a support for two Bishops, and there is assurance of more. Nor do we see how "the legal status of vested funds," or "financial difficulties," affect this question.

For these and other reasons we respectfully ask leave to offer the following amendment to the resolution proposed, viz: To strike out the word "*not*."

J. D. MCCOLLOUGH.
W. B. GORDON.

The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved the adoption of the report of the majority of the committee.

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell moved as an amendment to this motion the adoption of the report of the minority.

The question was discussed at great length.

At 2 o'clock Mr. Parker moved that the debate be adjourned until 4 o'clock P. M. The motion was carried.

The Secretary read fraternal greetings from Conventions assembled in Georgia and Tennessee, and was instructed to reply, sending greetings from this Council.

Council adjourned to meet at 4 P. M.

4 o'clock P. M.

Council re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair, and the discussion was continued on the question of the report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

Mr. W. H. Parker was accorded the floor.

Chancellor Shand appeared and took his seat in Council.

Dr. Evans moved that a vote be taken on the question, after the Bishop had made such remarks as he desired.

Rev. Mr. Magruder moved as a substitute to amend by limiting debate to five minutes, and continue the discussion.

Carried, by a vote of forty to thirty-two.

Rev. Mr. Brown moved to close the discussion at 5 o'clock.
Carried.

Discussion continued until the hour appointed, and by request the Bishop spoke to the subject under discussion.

A vote by orders was called for and taken, with the following result :

Thirty-three of the Clergy voted; *fifteen* affirmatively, *eighteen* negatively.

Thirty-two Parishes voted; *four* affirmatively, *twenty-eight* negatively.

The names of the Clergy voting were as follows :

Ayes—Barnwell, R. W., Brown, Cornish, Evans, Gordon, Guerri, Guignard, Holmes, Johnson, J. W. C., Johnes, McCollough, Magruder, Mitchell, Porcher, Tillinghast, W. N. Total, 15.

Noes—Barnwell, W. H., Capers, W. T., Clift, Githens, Glass, Hartzell, Johnson, John, Johnston, Joyner, Kershaw, McCrady, Mikell, Porter, A. T., Sams, Tillinghast, Walsh, Waring, Wilson. Total, 18.

The names of the Deputies voting were as follows :

Ayes—Thomas, Seibels, Boykin, Kennedy, Bacon, Ball, W. W. Total, 6.

Noes—McCrady, Doar, Pinckney, Thomas, Grimball, Frost, Richardson, H. B., Hane, Yates, Duvall, Godfrey, Whaley, J. S., Jenkins, J. M., Anderson, Lengnick, Green, Hanckel, Westervelt, Hayne, P. T., Bentz, Patterson, Jenkins, R. F., Colcock, C. J., Lowndes, Parker, Dibble, Croft, Ford, Ball, J. A., Schirmer, Holmes, Poinier, Elford, Zimmermann, Smith, W. F., Mitchell, Waring, DeLorme, Manning, McLure, Dehon, Sessoms, Ayre, London. Total, 43.

The motion to adopt the report of the majority of the committee was then carried, with no dissenting voice.

The Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, presented their report—the report being read by Rev. Mr. Bratton, the Rector of St. Mary's. On motion, report was received, and is as follows :

REPORT OF TRUSTEES ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

We, the Trustees of St. Mary's School, respectfully present this, our first annual report:

Shortly after the adoption of this Institution as the Diocesan School for the Diocese of South Carolina, we were summoned to a meeting of the Board of Trustees, in Tarboro, N. C., which two of our number attended.

The object of the meeting being the election of a Rector to succeed the late lamented Dr. Bennett Smedes, the Rev. Mr. Bratton, of our Diocese, was duly elected.

Of Dr. Smedes it is fitting to record here a most appreciative mention of his noble, self-sacrificing loyalty to the legacy left him by his distinguished father, the founder of St. Mary's. For more than twenty years Dr. Smedes had conducted St. Mary's, not because it was a paying private enterprise, but solely because of his devotion to the Church with which St. Mary's had so long been identified as its distinctive school. In this work he spent himself and the far greater part of his fortune in the effort to maintain the School under the rapidly changing conditions which woman's education was making during these twenty years and more; in which, State institutions and endowed colleges sprang into existence, making it well nigh impossible for private schools to live, no matter how excellent they might be. That he succeeded, and maintained the splendid reputation of the School, is itself the best tribute to the devotion of this Christian gentleman and scholar.

Ill health, together with the growing conviction that St. Mary's could no longer be maintained by private means alone, suggested the plan of making it by ownership, what it had been in intention and result, the Diocesan School of the Carolina Dioceses. The Convention of North Carolina was bold enough to accept the charge buying the buildings and a spacious domain of twenty-five acres from the heir of the late Mr. Cameron and assuming all legal responsibility for the venture. North Carolina was also generous enough, by its own

motion, to invite the co-operation (with an equal share of power in the management of the School, but without any legal obligation whatever,) of the other three Dioceses within the limits of the Carolinas. The cost of the plant was fifty thousand dollars, of which nearly twenty-eight thousand has been paid, or has been provided for. The Executive Committee of the Trustees have recently employed the Rev. Mr. Pruden as financial agent, who is now engaged, and most successfully, in raising funds for the payment of the debt. Within about sixty days, he has raised nearly ten thousand dollars in cash, and about nine thousand in notes, which soon fall due, in North Carolina, and he confidently expects to wipe out the balance of the debt (about twenty-thousand dollars) during the current year.

The Executive Committee indulge the good hope that his efforts will succeed, and your Trustees unite in the earnest exhortation that the Diocese of South Carolina do her full share in setting this noble Institution upon a firm footing.

With the consent of the Bishop, the Rev. Mr. Pruden expects to represent this cause in our Diocese to the members of our Parishes, as he is now doing in North and East Carolina, and will shortly do in Asheville.

That these four Dioceses can maintain such a high grade Provincial (rather than Diocesan) Institution, such as the management of St. Mary's intend it shall become, no one, we think, can doubt. We therefore come to you with the earnest plea upon our lips that you will unite with us in making the common effort which is necessary to accomplish this most important object.

We have the vision which we do not think is only a vision, of a provincial educational system in the Carolinas (and possibly to embrace other Dioceses in the South), of which Sewanee shall be the head, and top, and centre for our young men, and St. Mary's for our young women; with Diocesan Schools, such as the Porter Military Academy for boys in South Carolina (alas! that there should be none for girls) in each Diocese sending the best fruits of its secondary system to the one larger institution for the higher curriculum. For this purpose St. Mary's has the plant, not so spacious as Sewanee, but with far better facilities than Sewanee started with, thirty years ago; and with a domain sufficient for all purposes, in an excellent climate, and convenient location; and above all, with an already created and deserved reputation, extending far beyond the limits of the territory to which it seeks to minister in concerns educational and spiritual.

Our age being as it is, an age of education and letters in the highest sense, we believe that it is only by such a perfected educational system as this, that the Church can become, what she was instituted to be, the Ecclesia Docens. And the opportunity to begin to realize this destiny is wonderfully vouchsafed in the existence, the success, the growth of these Institutions, Sewanee and St. Mary's, which have gained the confidence of our people by bestowing blessings upon them.

We realize that our report is resolving itself into a plea, but we have not restrained the expression of this plea, which arises naturally from our great desire to second the strong, enthusiastic, determined efforts of our colleagues in North Carolina to wipe out the indebtedness upon St. Mary's, and to begin the improvements, which, we feel, will so surely enlarge the already great usefulness of that Institution.

The curriculum at St. Mary's covers the usual preparatory and college courses. There are also well organized and equipped schools of Music and Art, and a Business School, which has had a remarkably successful career in preparing young women for entrance upon those walks of commercial life which have been opened to women.

The work of the literary department has always been good, as those

who have knowledge of it will unanimously testify. The standard of the School has been raised, and the schedule of studies next year will be the equal of our best colleges.

The Art School is provided with a beautiful studio; in all its appointments unsurpassed in the South, perhaps. It is under the management of a capable artist, who has had the best advantages afforded by American Schools of Art.

The Music School has done good work, but labors under the disadvantage of being without the conveniences for the highest culture in this art, which a building separated to this use alone would afford.

It is our ultimate aim to furnish instruction in conservatory work as soon as the proper equipment can be had. We cannot now claim to excel in this art, though it would be an injustice to our splendid musical faculty to give the impression that the results of their work are not thoroughly good, as far as facilities permit them to prosecute it.

The year, which closes with the end of this month, has been a successful one. The number of boarding students has almost reached the maximum which our present quarters can accommodate comfortably.

Financially, St. Mary's succeeds to the extent of paying fully the running expenses. It is not the object of the Institution to make money, and therefore the fees are placed just as low as our Board of Trustees feel they can be placed, without imperilling its financial status.

In conclusion, your Trustees most heartily commend St. Mary's to the consideration of the Diocese, and venture to express the hope that the Church in South Carolina will take firm hold upon it, with the determined purpose of building it up as our Provincial Institution for Girls.

T. D. BRATTON.

E. N. JOYNER.

F. L. FROST, M. D.

JOHN R. LONDON

On motion of Rev. Mr. Joyner, Council took a recess until 8 o'clock, in order to be present at the Memorial Day exercises.

8 o'clock P. M.

Council re-assembled, with Archdeacon Joyner, by request of the Bishop, in the chair.

After the singing of a hymn, the Secretary of the Board of Missions being absent, the reports of Archdeacons were called for.

The Archdeacon of the Third Missionary District made his report.

On motion, the regular order of business was resumed, and

the Secretary of the Board of Missions presented his report.
[*See Appendix II.*]

The Bishop came in during the reading of the report, and took the chair.

On motion, the report was received.

By request of the Board of Missions, the Bishop read the list of apportionments on the various Parishes and Missions for the Board of Missions; which, after sundry changes which were deemed advisable, was approved.

Archdeacons of the Second and Third Missionary Districts made their reports.

Archdeacon Joyner read his report on the Colored Work in the Diocese. [*See Appendix VI.*]

Nominations for the Board of Missions being in order, the following nominations were made :

First District—Rev. J. M. Magruder and John R. London.

Second District—Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., and R. I. Manning.

Third District—Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Walter Hazard.

On motion, nominations were closed, and a vote taken by acclamation, resulting in the election of the nominees.

The Rev. Dr. Porter offered the following series of resolutions; which, on motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, were referred to the Board of Missions :

WHEREAS, It is evident that this Church is not making that progress in bringing souls to a knowledge of our blessed Lord, as its catholicity, antiquity, history, Scriptural conformity, its Apostolic Ministry, its great heritage of the ages, its incomparable Liturgy, its intelligence, and financial power, and social influence, all would seem to ensure; It becomes us with all seriousness, and humility, to examine our record, and endeavor to discover, if there are not deficiencies in our method of administration. Without one reflection upon the wisdom and piety of our forefathers, without the slightest impugning the faithfulness or devotion of any one of the Clergy, from our indefatigable Bishop, to the last made Deacon or Priest; with no imputation upon our established parochial system; it is well to examine and see if we have not stayed our progress, by a too close confinement to this one simple system. Can we learn nothing from the amazing progress

of our brethren of the Methodist Communion, and in a measure follow the paths they have so successfully travelled; and whereas, as one part of their methods, the itineracy, has evidently conduced to their success, Therefore, be it

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Council, there should be in each Convocation, a general Missionary employed under the Bishop, and as many more Missionaries as the means at the disposal of the Board of Missions will permit, who shall be free from all parochial charge, and whose duty it shall be to go continually, from place to place, wherever there is no settled pastor; ministering to congregations and Missions where there are no services held; looking up the scattered sheep, who have no shepherd; seeking out places where the Church is not known; visiting families, and holding services wherever possible; coming in touch with the people, and letting them know this is a living body, which has that to give, which they greatly need.

Resolved, that the Board of Missions is directed closely to scrutinize their appropriations, and to discontinue in every instance, appropriations to Parishes which have been accustomed to look to them for the aid, which, by effort and self sacrifice, they can afford themselves.

Resolved, That no revolutionary purpose is intended, and no wish to break up any work, to establish something untried and new, but with confidence in the judgment and discretion leave to the Board of Missions to make this effort effective.

Resolved, That the Council appeals to the Clergy to take into serious consideration their fitness for such ministrations, believing that the ablest, most energetic, self-consecrated men are needed for the work, to which we believe will be granted, a large increase in the Master's harvest.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be instructed to prepare a special appeal to be addressed to each Convocation, for special funds to be appropriated in the respective Convocations, for the support of the Missionary or Missionaries, working under the Bishop, and ministering in their jurisdiction, and that an effort be made to create a special fund in each Convocation to meet this need.

I beg to offer to the consideration of the Council a few statistics, which will be the basis of a resolution I shall offer, and which I hope will meet with your cordial support.

The total number of souls in this Diocese, as reported in the last Journal, is 10,173. The number of communicants, 6,222. Leaving 3,951. Of these Sunday School children, 4,260. Baptism of infants, 478. Total, 4,738.

So these two items of non-communicants are in excess of those otherwise reported, 787. If this is correct, the total number of souls should be 10,960 instead of 10,222. But it will be noted this leaves not one adult who is not a communicant, which we all know is not true. In this Diocese there is reported but 1,381 white men, 3,680 female, more than twice and nearly two-thirds as many women as men. But there are 494 more communicants not specified. Taking the ratio of those reported of these 494, one-third may be supposed to be men; or 165 men, 329 women, and this would make the total number of men 1,446, and of women 3,709. Only 1,446 men who have confessed allegiance to Christ in this Church, only 3,709 of the blessed women, and out of a population of 425,000. No man more fully realizes our duty to minister to the negro race among us than myself, and I am thankful for the efficient work that is being done, and wish the energetic Arch-deacon could be reinforced with many men and abundant means.

We did not bring these people here, we were instrumental in getting them placed as they are; we staked all on the sword, and the results are as they are—there is a serious responsibility upon us, and we can-

not avoid it or shift it, by being interested in the conversion of the Chinese, or Japanese, or Philipinoes. I do not ignore them from indifference, but my purpose is to set before you the state of the Church among the whites.

We therefore go back to the statistics.

Total number of white souls, 9,267. Unaccounted for as the reports show, supposing they are all white, 738. Total number of white souls, 10,005. Of these, white communicants, 5,555. A little more than half, leaving 4,450. Now, deduct Sunday School children, 3,112; infants baptized, 355; total, 3,467. Leaving men and women not in the communion, 983, as the total number of persons for the 62 Clergy of the Diocese to bring into the communion of the Church, less than 16 each. If by God's grace and blessing, in their ministrations, every one of these could be brought to a sense of their need, it would swell the number of communicants, but it would not add to the number of souls. The net gain in communicants from 1898 to 1899 was 132. Yet there were 340 confirmed. The number of communicants added was 538. Supposing the 340 were, as they should be, all communicants, 198 came in some other way—406 were lost by death or removal, for no ex-communications were reported. So, as I have shown, 132 was the net gain on the communion list. The average to the 62 Clergy of the 538 additions not quite 10—of the confirmations nearly 6 to each Clergyman. To my mind the first deduction from this review is the utter inaccuracy of parochial reports, for these reports show in aggregating the items that the reports have shown absolutely 787 more than the total number of souls which they claim. I was the Rector of a Church forty-four years, and I know full well what extremely troublesome things these reports are, but I did not spend moments on them, or even hours. It took me several days of careful study, comparison and verification to get the report as nearly exact as I could. They can't be made up in a hurry on the very day of Convention meeting. Will you permit this veteran to suggest to you, my brother Clergymen, and especially the young men, so many of whom, God be praised, are now in the ranks, there is scarcely a more important duty you have to do than to keep carefully your Parish Register, and to give time and thought to present a careful, accurate report to your Bishop? In no other way can a correct knowledge of the actual condition of the Diocese be procured.

Now, Mr. President, having presented these statistics as we have them, I come to the preamble and resolutions I have offered.

Council adjourned, after prayer by the Bishop, to meet to-morrow.

J. G. GLASS,

Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

Friday, 11.20 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop at 11.20 A. M. Minutes of previous day's sessions read, and adopted.

Report of Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer. On motion, it was received and ordered printed. [*See Appendix IV.*]

The chair stated that the time had arrived for the election of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee as now constituted was re-nominated. Mr. Parker begged to withdraw his name, and Mr. R. W. Shand was nominated in his place.

It was moved by Mr. McCrady that the President cast the ballot for the Standing Committee as now constituted, with this change.

Motion carried, and the President cast the ballot as requested.

It was moved and carried that this election be reconsidered.

On motion, the President cast the ballot of Council for the Standing Committee as now constituted.

Committee on the State of the Church made its report, which was, on motion, received and ordered printed, as follows :

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 1900.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report that they have given such examination as was practicable to the Parochial Reports submitted to them; but feel constrained to suggest that it is impossible for the committee to properly digest the statistics of the Church unless the brethren were more punctual in sending in their reports. The Canon authorizing this committee, says:

"At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare."

Manifestly this important duty cannot be performed unless the materials are furnished the committee at the proper time.

Our view of the returns discloses a falling off of both in the aggregate amount of offerings, and in the number of persons confirmed—410 against 428 the previous year. Total amount expended last year being \$85,850.20 against \$87,277.06 the previous year. We are thankful, however, to note *per contra*, that the Secretary of the Board of Missions came this year to the Council with a cash balance in favor of the Board of over \$50.00.

The address of the Bishop reports that he had visited one hundred and fourteen of the one hundred and thirty Parishes and Mission Stations of the Diocese, having also visited a number of those left out a short time previous to the beginning of the Counciliar Year, a fact which goes to show that our Diocesan has suffered no abatement of physical and mental vigor, and is quite equal to the administration of the Diocese as at present constituted.

We are pleased to note many evidences of zealous, earnest work, and of spiritual life and progress. We cannot give complete details, all of which appear elsewhere, but especially call attention to the fact that in some quarters the Church is reaching out to minister to those for the most part destitute of the means of grace, such as the rural population of the pinelands, and the operatives in mills and factories; and in this connection we invite attention to, and would bespeak a favorable and prayerful consideration of the resolutions brought before the Council by the venerable Archdeacon of the Third Missionary District, in which he urges with such convincing force the opportunity and duty of aggressive evangelization.

We are pleased further to note, as an apparent Providential provision, for those awakened impulses of faith and zeal, the addition in the last year to the working force of Clergy, of three Presbyters and six Deacons, while there are ten candidates for orders, and two postulants in due time to be mustered in.

The Archdeacon to whom is committed the care of the colored people of the Diocese, reports that his important work was never in a condition to give more encouragement, in which we are sure all his brethren rejoice with him.

We are pleased to note that the Porter Military Academy continues to hold its own, and has made a start in providing an endowment, and that the step taken by the Council last year, in accepting a joint interest in St. Mary's School for Girls, promises so well for the future to all concerned.

Upon the whole, therefore, the committee is of the opinion that we have abundant cause to thank God and take courage.

J. H. TILLINGHAST.
L. F. GUERRY.
O. T. PORCHER.
J. M. ELFORD.
THOMAS CROFT.
J. SWINTON WHALEY.

The report of the Special Committee on the Resolutions offered by Dr. Porter, concerning the Incorporation of Trustees of the Diocese, was submitted by its chairman, Mr. Thomas.

The report was, on motion, adopted, and reads as follows :

The Special Committee to whom was referred the resolution offered by Dr. Porter with reference to memorializing the General Assembly

for the passage of a bill changing the composition of the Trustees of the Diocese, respectfully report:

That they have carefully considered the same, and recommend that the accompanying substitute be adopted.

JOHN P. THOMAS, JR.,
Chairman.

SUBSTITUTE.

Resolved, That the Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee of this Church, constituting under an Act of the General Assembly, approved February 20th, 1880, Trustees with certain powers, are hereby requested to memorialize the General Assembly for the passage of an Act relieving the Bishop and Members of the Standing Committee from the duties devolved upon them by the Act first hereinabove mentioned, and providing for the substitution in their places of a Board of Trustees to be known as "The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," to be elected at such time or times, and in such manner as may be provided by such Canon or Canons as may, from time to time, be adopted; such Trustees to be invested with such powers and duties as are now devolved by the said Act upon the Bishop and the Standing Committee; and that the Bishop and Standing Committee, with the aid of the Chancellor of the Diocese, be requested to frame such a bill as may be necessary to effect the purposes of this resolution, and to cause the same to be presented to the General Assembly, in connection with the memorial aforesaid.

On motion, Council took a recess of five minutes.

Council re-assembled at the appointed time, the election of a Standing Committee was again reconsidered, and nominations were made for members of the Standing Committee. Mr. Shand begged to withdraw his name.

Rev. Messrs. Brown and Mitchell were appointed Tellers for the Clergy vote, and Messrs. Lowndes and Bentz, Tellers for the Lay vote.

An election for members of the Standing Committee was ordered.

Rev. Mr. Bratton offered the following resolution with reference to certain trust funds in the hands of the Bishop of the Diocese :

"Resolved, That while the Council does not presume to instruct the Bishop of the Diocese as to the use of funds of which he is sole Trustee it would be most gratifying to us, should the conditions of the gift permit, if the Weston Fund could be used in the interest of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., either by loaning the fund to that institution, or by using its increment for scholarship purposes in the school, in the interest of such girls in this Diocese as the Bishop may find in need of such assistance."

The Rev. Mr. Joyner moved to amend the above resolution, by the addition of the following resolutions :

“Resolved, That this Diocese is fortunate to have access for its daughters to a school so well equipped, and yet so inexpensive, as is St. Mary’s, Raleigh.

Resolved, That the Delegates to this Council, Clergy and Laity be exhorted to do all in their power to patronize, make known, and recommend this, our most excellent Diocesan School for Girls.”

The amendment being accepted by Mr. Bratton, was made a part of the original resolution, and, on motion, the entire series of resolutions was adopted.

The Tellers for Clerical vote for Standing Committee reported that the following members had been elected : Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. W. B. Gordon, and Messrs. Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost, M. D., H. P. Archer, R. I. Manning, and John P. Thomas, Jr.

The Tellers on the vote of the Deputies reported that the following members had been elected by the Deputies : Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. W. B. Gordon, and Messrs. F. L. Frost, M. D., H. P. Archer, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., Edward McCrady.

The Rev. Messrs A. T. Porter, D. D., and John Johnson, D. D. Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw and W. B. Gordon and Messrs. F. L. Frost, M. D., H. P. Archer, Edward McCrady, R. I. Manning and J. P. Thomas, Jr., were declared duly elected, and an election ordered for one remaining Clerical member of the Standing Committee.

The report of the Bishop’s Agent for the St. Luke’s Brotherhood was read and received, as follows :

ST. LUKE’S BROTHERHOOD FOR THE INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY.

The Council in session at Anderson adopted the following resolution :

“Resolved, That the Diocese of South Carolina be requested to raise the sum of \$500 towards the support of Theological Students at Sewanee; and, in order to carry out the resolution, that the Council request

the Bishop to appoint a Clergyman or Layman as his agent, to represent him in the carrying out of this resolution.”

It was then understood that the method employed to secure this money should be that used with such success by the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry at Sewanee.

The South Carolina Branch was instituted the following Fall.

The method is a simple binding together of contributors from all parts of the Diocese by annual contributions or subscriptions to a common fund. Thus far the amount expected annually is only \$112. There must be a larger response, in order to reach the standard which the Church Council has set.

When the St. Luke's Brotherhood secures \$500 in subscriptions, it will have the advantage of being an annual expectancy. Added to the income of vested funds held by the Advancement Society in trust, it would be sufficient to meet the demands of theological education on the Diocese.

The laity need to have brought before them the necessity for larger funds to support the Theological Students at Sewanee.

This Diocese gives \$500 annually towards the support of the Faculty of the St. Luke's Seminary, and yet it happens that inability to give living expenses to our students at Sewanee prevents them from receiving the instruction that has been provided. It has been most fortunate for the Diocese that thorough equipment and sufficient support have been given these men by other Seminaries, notably, Alexandria, Va., and the General Seminary, N. Y.

Yet it is the settled policy of the Diocese of South Carolina to sustain the Theological Seminary of the University of the South, both by bearing part with the other Southern Dioceses in the support of the Faculty, and by providing students, supporting them by scholarships, if necessary.

Add to this the fact that Sewanee for this Diocese is the successor to the old Diocesan Seminary at Camden, and surely we should feel the weight of this business upon us.

Let us rally to the support of the Brotherhood of St. Luke, so that the men who need help can find it, and find it where the Church, in her official institution, has provided for their training. It is simply a matter of loyalty to the authorized Seminary.

Respectfully submitted.

J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON,
Bishop's Agent.

J. W. Cantey Johnson in account with St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry.

DR.

May 1st, 1899. Balance on hand.....	\$ 14 30
Received from contributors.....	97 35
Total Receipts.....	\$111 65

CR.

Paid Treasurer St. Luke's Brotherhood, Sewanee.....	\$ 20 00
Expense Account.....	7 45
Balance on hand.....	84 20
	\$111 65

The Tellers for the Clerical vote, and vote of Deputies, for a Clerical Member of the Standing Committee, reported that the Rev. A. R. Mitchell had been elected by both orders, and he was therefore declared duly elected.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reported as follows :

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred a Form of Certificate, prepared by the Secretary, and offered as a substitute for that in Canon IV, Section 3, respectfully recommend its adoption. They also recommend that the manifest typographical error, to which he called attention in Canon VIII, Section 3, be corrected, by substituting in said Section, *III* for *VIII*, in the fourth line from the end, so that it will read: "*which are by Article III of the Constitution debarred from voting, etc.*"

JOHN D. McCOLLOUGH,
Chairman.

The report was, on motion, unanimously adopted.

The report of the Church Home Orphanage was read by Rev. Dr. Wilson; and, on motion, was received and ordered printed, as follows :

CHURCH HOME—REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—1900.

The Executive Committee of the Church Home beg leave to present this, their Annual Report.

In accordance with the suggestion of the Bishop, a change has been made in the By-Laws, by which the Anniversary Meeting will be held hereafter on St. Philip's and St. James' Day, May 1st, instead of St. Barnabas' Day, June 11th, as heretofore. The object of this change is to close the official year of the institution immediately before the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Council, in order that the reports of the Church Home may take their place with those of other Diocesan Institutions in the Bishop's Address, and so become better known to the Diocese at large.

The committee would report with grateful satisfaction that the legacy of \$5,000.00 bequeathed to the Church Home by the late William McBurney, has been realized, and is now in the hands of the Treasurer. The legal expenses, including lawyers' fees, having all been assumed by the executors of the estate, the amount has been paid in full, together with \$375.00 interest, and is now an important part of the assets of the Society. The details will be found in the Treasurer's report. A donation has been accepted from Mrs. Mary Cowles, to be paid in instalments until amounting to \$50.00, to be known as the Mary Louise Cowles Memorial Fund; the interest to be used for the purposes of the Orphanage Department. Committees have been appointed on reduction of the mortgage on Orphanage Building, and on building and site for permanent establishment of the institution. There is now in hand towards the former purpose about \$360.00, which should be applied at an early date. The latter committee is charged

with examining into the advisability of selling or retaining our present property, of altering and adding by purchase to our present buildings and grounds, or erecting new ones in a different location; and in short, of reporting upon everything connected with our permanent establishment.

The Laurens Street Department. The property there located is still offered for sale, the buildings being kept in repair at a considerable expense. There are at present but six inmates, not because of any diminished necessity for that special branch of our work, but because your committee has deemed it wise to grant no admissions until our permanent arrangements shall be completed. We are purposed to sell the property at the first advantageous opportunity, and as we are bound to provide for the occupants at the time of such sale, until permanent quarters shall be secured, we cannot assume any additional expense or responsibility. In the meantime the care of the property and the welfare of its occupants have been faithfully looked after by the Matron, Miss Dismukes, to whom a nominal salary has been paid. So long as the present status continues, such responsible personal oversight is a necessity. To the zealous interest of Mrs. Jeffords, and of the ladies of the General Committee, and of the Grace Church Relief Association and Circle, we are indebted to many comforts supplied to our wards in that department of our work.

The Orphanage Department. Your committee has nothing special to report in connection with this portion of the work, all details being covered by the reports of the Matron and Treasurer. The admission of five children against the loss of one by withdrawal, and two by death, shows a steady increase in our responsibility; and the small mortality, both the deceased being infants, is an evidence of the good sanitary condition of the premises, and the health-promoting character of the management. The committee has, as usual, found no cause for interference in the domestic economy and educational conduct of the Orphanage, and it gives them, individually as officially, great pleasure to bear this high testimony to the efficiency of the Matron. Our thanks are due to her, to her faithful co-adjutor, Mrs. Schirmer, and to Miss Neufville, for their devoted and self-sacrificing work, which has made our responsible task a possibility.

We desire also to recognize most gratefully the active and substantial interest of the ladies of the Church Orphanage Association, of the Ascension Guild of St. Michael's, and of the liberal donors of personal service and substantial contributions who have helped us in our work.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ROBERT WILSON,
Vice-President for Executive Committee.

The Registrar of the Diocese made his report; which was, on motion, adopted and ordered printed, as follows :

The Registrar begs leave to report that Journals of the various Dioceses in the United States have been received, and filed amongst the Records.

The Journals of the Councils of this Diocese for 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898 and 1899 have been bound in one volume, and placed with the Journals of preceding years.

I ask to submit the following to the members of this Council for consideration:

As we all know, the history of the Church in this Diocese, since the publication of Dr. Dalcho's History in 1820, is sadly deficient. With

the object of collecting data which some day will prove valuable, I would ask each Rector in the Diocese, or some member of his Parish, to furnish the Registrar with an historical sketch, however brief, of every Parish.

These will be recorded and preserved until such time as they may be needed to compile a later History of the Church in South Carolina, or for reference from time to time. I believe this plan will commend itself, and the Registrar asks the co-operation of our Clergymen and Laymen in carrying out the same.

Further, I would suggest that it seems highly proper that Registrar should keep a record of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages and deaths in every Parish in the Diocese.

So many Parish Registers have been lost or destroyed, through accident in the past, that by this means a duplicate record could be preserved. If each Rector would furnish the Registrar with a copy of his Parish Register, from May to May of each year, these would be recorded in a volume kept for that purpose.

JOS. I. WARING,
Registrar.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons offered a supplementary report, as follows :

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred resolution touching the word "*send*" in the Constitution, Article III, Section 7, in the third line, respectfully recommend that the words "*to send*" in said line be stricken out; and the word "*elect*" be substituted therefor. So that it will read: *for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to elect Deputies to the Council, etc.*

JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Chairman.

The report was, on motion, adopted by a unanimous vote, and the amendment goes over until the next meeting for final action.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was taken up, and the first question under discussion was the amendment to Canon VI to strike out the word "*male*" in the proviso. (See Journal 1899, pp. 43 and 44.)

The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved to postpone the discussion of the question.

Mr. Edward McCrady rose to a point of order, his point being that the question was not before the Council, inasmuch as there had been a failure to record the *names* of Clergy and Lay Deputies voting "*aye*" and "*no*" on this question, when the vote was taken in the Council of 1899.

The chair ruled that the point was well taken.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., moved that the Secretary be instructed to amend his Minutes, by the insertion of the names of those voting "aye" and "no."

Rev. Mr. J. H. Tillinghast moved to lay this motion on the table. Motion carried by a vote of 26 affirmatively, and 16 negatively.

Mr. J. P. Thomas asked the ruling of the chair as to whether this question would come before the Council at its next session in its present form, or whether it would have to be brought up as new matter.

The Bishop ruled that it would have to come up again as new matter.

Rev. R. W. Barnwell appealed from the decision of the chair.

On a vote being taken on this appeal, the decision of the chair was sustained by a vote of 40 to 22.

The Council was invited to meet in 1901 in Camden, Georgetown, Florence, Greenville and Summerville.

After discussion it was decided that when Council adjourn, it adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Greenville.

It was moved by Mr. H. P. Green, that Council meet in 1901, on the *second Tuesday in May. Motion carried unanimously.

The Rev. W. T. Capers offered*the following resolution, which was, on motion, unanimously carried :

"Resolved. That the thanks of the Council be, and hereby are, extended to the Rector and his noble Parish, and the generous citizens of Aiken, for the hospitality and good welcome extended to the Council."

The Rev. Mr. Bratton announced his resignation as Trustee of the Porter Military Academy, on account of his removal to Raleigh, N. C., and nominated the Rev James M. Magruder in his stead. Mr. Magruder was elected.

*Subsequent to the meeting of Council, the date for meeting of Council in 1901 was changed, by authority and direction of the Bishop, to the *first* Tuesday in May.

Consideration of the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was resumed.

The proposed amendment of the Constitution with reference to Lay Representatives from Organized Missions (Vide Journal of Council, 1899, pp. 44 and 45,) was, on motion, carried by the unanimous vote of Council.

The Rev. Mr. Bratton nominated in his stead, as Trustee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, the Rev. R. W. Barnwell. The Rev. Mr. Barnwell was elected.

The Trustees of the University of the South presented their report; which was, on motion, received as follows :

Your Trustees beg to report that they were represented at the last meeting of the Board of Trustees at Sewanee, by only the Clerical Trustees from this Diocese.

The Bishop of the Diocese was stopped on his way to the meeting by news of deep affliction in his family, and the Board sent its loving greetings to him—regretting, not alone his always welcome presence, but also deploring most of all the cause of his absence.

The past year in the history of the University has been one of exceptionally encouraging results, looked at from a material, intellectual or spiritual standpoint.

The Lent Term of the University of the South opened March 15th. The weather was most disagreeable, but the opening service in St. Augustine's Chapel was most interesting and cheerful. The Chaplain of the University made the opening address, and brief talks and announcements were made by the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the several departments. The total number of the students is greater than ever before, although the most marked increase is in the Grammar School Department.

During the past year the number of students in all departments registered four hundred and forty-four, the largest number for any one year in the history of the University. The literary activity on the part of the Professors, as manifested by their publications, was also greater than ever before.

There were many signs of material progress. The Hoffman Memorial Hall, a handsome stone building, costing about fifty thousand dollars, was completed last May, and was at once occupied as a Dormitory by the Junior Students of the University. The University Supply Store, a substantial stone structure, was completed last August; and the second floor of this building is occupied by the E. Q. B. Club, which is composed of the Professors and residents of the University community. The Hodgson Memorial Infirmary, a handsome stone structure, costing about twenty thousand dollars, the corner stone of which was laid last fall, is now nearing completion, and will be ready for occupation June the 1st.

During the past winter, Mr. George W. Quintard, of New York City, gave fifty thousand dollars for the erection of a Grammar School Dormitory, which will be a memorial to his brother, the late Bishop Quintard. The plans for this building have just been received, and work has already been begun. It is expected that the building will be ready for occupation at the opening of the Lent Term, 1901.

The Rev. George William Douglas, D. D., of New York City, has presented the University with a tower clock and peal of bells, which have already been placed in the Breslin Tower. Dr. Douglas has manifested considerable interest in the University. He was the preacher of the Commencement Sermon last August, and he has consented to give a course of lectures before the Theological Students in June.

Mrs. Hodgson, the widow of the late Rev. Telfair Hodgson, D. D., a former Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Theological Department, will begin the erection of a Memorial Chapel at an early date. The Chapel will be built in connection with St. Luke's Theological Hall.

We were all much gratified that the Chaplain of the University, the Rev. William A. Guerry, B. D., declined during the past winter calls to Grace Church, Charleston; St. Paul's, Richmond; Calvary, Pittsburg; and St. Luke's, Atlanta; and has resolved to continue his most acceptable services to the University.

Professor William P. Trent, Professor of English and Dean of the Academic Department, has resigned, to accept a Chair of English in Columbia University, New York. Professor Trent has done as much perhaps as any other man to establish for Sewanee a reputation in Literature throughout the land. It will be difficult to find a man better fitted intellectually to fill his place, as Professor of English Literature and History.

The Dean of the Theological Department reports that this department is in better internal condition than he has ever known it before.

J. SWINTON WHALEY.

JAS. G. GLASS.

A motion was made that we adjourn *sine die*; motion lost.

Moved and carried that Council take a recess until 4.30 P. M.

4.30 P. M.

Council reassembled.

Minutes of to-day's session read and adopted.

After the singing of a hymn, and prayers by the Bishop, Council on motion, adjourned *sine die*.

ELLISON CAPERS,

President of the Council.

Attest : JAMES G. GLASS,

Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Address.

Brethren, Beloved in the Lord:

With unfeigned pleasure I greet you at the opening of the One Hundred and Tenth Meeting of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina.

As the years come and go, Dear Brethren, they give more and more impressiveness to these Annual Councils of our Diocese. Each succeeding Council holds us all to a larger responsibility, represents an increasing field of duty and sacrifice, and makes our presence in Council the visible expression of a larger, and a more influential unity. Unity in the work with which God has charged us as members and officers of His Church, in this portion of the mighty Kingdom of our Risen, Ascended, and Reigning Lord!

This fact, of itself, gives a sacred dignity and an inspiring impressiveness to each succeeding Council. We are not here, Beloved, only to transact the *business* of the Church, to render an account of what we have done, and what we have left undone, as Pastors and Representatives of our respective Parishes and Missions.

Our Council stands for the *Oneness* of all we have done, and all we are doing!

For the unity of our labors!

For the corporateness of the Diocese! We are not mere representatives of little fractions of a great whole, but exponents of the true relation of each and every fraction, to the great whole—not only *members*, but members of a *body*—an organic, living, moving, toiling, sacrificing body, with many *members*, and the members all working in the unity of the divinely planned and organized body—and for the one and only purpose of *executing, doing, fulfilling* the *mind*, the *will*, the *grace* of the great Head of the Body—our only Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

We are first of all, Brethren, members, by the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, of the Holy Catholic Church—then members of a branch of the Great Body, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; then members of one of her Dioceses; and then, by the providence of God, members of some one of the many Parishes or Missions of our Diocese. If this were not true, then St. Paul had never written: "There is one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one Body," into which we

are all baptized by one Spirit. We are members, one of another! When one member suffers, *all the* members suffer! In this mighty unity. I greet you, Beloved, as members, in particular, of the Diocese of South Carolina, assembled in this beautiful city, and in this faithful Parish, to promote the prosperity and progress of the Body of Christ.

By our General Canon Law, it is made my duty to lay before you my official acts for the year past, and to state the affairs of the Diocese, as they have come under my observation. As my custom is, I have mainly confined myself to these heads in this address.

I proceed to lay before you "the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Council."

VISITATIONS.

The Canon Law directs that the Bishop should state in his Annual Address, the names of the Churches visited; and, accordingly, I report the names of the following Parishes and Missions visited since the first of May, 1899, with the numbers confirmed:

St. David's, Cheraw.....	14	Confirmed.
Trinity, Society Hill.....	2	"
St. John's, Florence.....	8	"
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	1	"
Mission of Brook Green.....	6	"
Mission at Parkersville.....	9	"
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	2	"
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	1	"
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	7	"
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	15	"
St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville.....	9	"
Chapel at Rockville, Wadmalaw Island.....	1	"
St. John's, John's Island.....	0	"
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	0	"
Trinity, Marion.....	11	"
St. Thomas' Chapel, Eastover.....	9	"
Mission at Lexington C. H.....	0	"
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	0	"
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	0	"
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	1	"
Mission at Graniteville.....	3	"
Mission at Allendale.....	1	"
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	3	"
St. Augustine Mission.....	1	"
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	6	"
Church of the Ascension, Hagood.....	3	"
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	0	"
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	0	"
Zion Church, Richland.....	0	"
Mission in the Sand Hills.....	4	"
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	3	"
Chapel at Blackville.....	0	"
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	0	"
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	0	"
Epiphany, Laurens.....	0	"
Mission at Greenwood.....	0	"

Trinity, Abbeville.....	0	Confirmed.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	1	"
Chapel at Clemson College.....	6	"
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	6	"
Mission at Seneca.....	2	"
Columbia Convocation, } Trinity, Columbia, }	0	"
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	4	"
Christ Church, Greenville.....	1	"
Advent, Spartanburg.....	19	"
Epiphany Mission, Spartanburg.....	2	"
St. Mark's, Chester.....	1	"
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	0	"
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	3	"
St. Anna's Memorial Mission, } Columbia, }	5	"
Rescue Mission, Lexington County.....	8	"
St. Mary's Mission, Columbia.....	4	"
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	0	"
Trinity Church, Marion.....	0	"
St. John's, Florence.....	7	"
Consecration Chapel, } Clemson College, }	0	"
St. John's, Walhalla.....	4	"
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	0	"
Mission at Newberry.....	5	"
Nativity, Union.....	4	"
Mission at Union.....	0	"
Mission at Gaffney.....	1	"
Mission at Blacksburg.....	0	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	0	"
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	0	"
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	0	"
Trinity, Columbia.....	14	"
Mission at Greenwood.....	6	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	5	"
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	9	"
Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.....	0	"
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	0	"
Mission at Hardeeville.....	0	"
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	0	"
Mission on the Okatee.....	1	"
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	0	"
All Saints, Hampton County.....	3	"
Christ Church, Adam's Run.....	0	"
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	6	"
Mission at Walterboro.....	4	"
Greenville Convocation at Laurens.....	2	"
St. Matthias Church, Summerton.....	2	"
Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	5	"
Chapel at Eutawville.....	0	"
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	3	"
Chapel at Pineville.....	3	"
St. Stephen's Parish.....	1	"
St. John's, Charleston.....	10	"
St. Andrew's, Mount Pleasant.....	1	"
Christ Church, Charleston.....	0	"
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	4	"
Mission at Aiken.....	0	"

St. James, Santee.....	0	Confirmed
Messiah, North Santee.....	0	"
St. Cyprian Chapel, Georgetown County.....	0	"
St. Peter's Mission, near Plantersville.....	1	"
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	0	"
Mission at Parkersville, Waccamaw.....	5	"
Mission at Brook Green.....	0	"
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	0	"
Prince George, Winyah.....	14	"
St. John's, Berkeley.....	2	"
Mission at Kingstree.....	0	"
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	6	"
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	37	"
Epiphany Mission, Summerville.....	4	"
St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville.....	0	"
St. Paul's Church, Summerville.....	7	"
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	21	"
Christ Church Greenville.....	22	"
Church Home and Orphanage, Charleston ..	0	"
St. Andrew's, Mount Pleasant.....	3	"

 410

The above list of Visitations embraces one hundred and fourteen Parishes and Missions, and includes four hundred and ten Confirmations.

The following Parishes have not been visited officially within the year just past:

St. Michael's, Charleston, in April, 1899.
 St. Philip's, Charleston, in April, 1899.
 St. Luke's, Charleston, in March, 1899.
 St. Thomas and St. Dennis, in April, 1899.
 Grace Church, Camden, in April, 1899.
 St. John's, Richland, in April, 1899.
 St. Stephen's, Willington, in March, 1899.
 Calvary, Charleston, in April, 1899.
 Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.
 St. James, James Island.
 St. Andrew's, Charleston County.
 St. Barnabas, Alston.
 Mission at Rock Hill.
 Mission at Shelton.
 Mission at Peake.

Appointments made to visit St. Philip's and St. Michael's, Charleston, and Grace Church, Camden, have been postponed by request.

MARRIAGES AND BAPTISMS.

I have united two couples in Holy Matrimony, and have baptized *three* infants.

CONSENTS GIVEN.

I have given Canonical Consent to the Consecration of the following Presbyters, duly elected to the Episcopate:

1. The Rev. Arthur L. Williams, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.
2. Rev. William Loyal Gravatt, to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.
3. Rev. Sidney C. Partridge, to be Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Kyoto, Japan.
4. Rev. Charles P. Anderson, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.
5. The Rev. Robert Codman, to be Bishop of Maine.

SERVICES OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE.

In October last, I attended at St. Louis, Mo., the annual meeting of the Missionary Council of the Church, and at the same time and place a session of the House of Bishops.

I wish to call particular attention to the annual meeting of the Missionary Council

One of my lay brethren recently asked me, "What is the Missionary Council?" I will repeat my answer here.

"The Missionary Council is created by Canon Law. Canon 7, Title III, enacts the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church in the United States. Article IV of the Constitution reads as follows: 'There shall be a Missionary Council of this Church. It shall combine all the Bishops of the Church, all the members of the Board of Managers, such other Clergymen or Laymen as may be selected by the General Convention * * * * * and in addition thereto, one Presbyter and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, to be chosen by the Convention, Council or Convocation of such Diocese * * * said Presbyter and said Layman to continue in office for one year, or until a successor is appointed. This Council so formed shall meet annually * * * * * Said Council shall be competent to consider the Missionary Work of the Church * * to make recommendations to the Board of Managers, and to increase interest in the Board of Missions.' "

This annual gathering of representative men, to promote the Missionary spirit, and to stimulate the zeal and interest of our Dioceses in the spread of God's Kingdom among men, is of the greatest importance, Brethren, and the Presbyters and Laymen elected to represent the Diocese in this great Missionary Council, should be selected for their well known missionary zeal, and the reasonable certainty of their attending the Council. The Presbyter and Laymen elected at your last session, I am glad to report, were both in faithful attendance at St. Louis, Mo.

On my way back from St. Louis, I spent the Sunday in Atlanta, and preached in St. Luke's Church, by request.

From the fifteenth to the twentieth of November last, inclusive, I was in attendance upon a Special Commission of the House of

Bishops. The Commission was composed of the Bishops of West Virginia, South Virginia and South Carolina.

Being in Montgomery, Alabama, upon this duty, on Sunday, I preached morning, afternoon and night.

On April 19th I attended a meeting of the Bishops in New York, called under the provisions of Canon 19, Title I, to receive and consider the resignation of his jurisdiction, made by the late Right Rev. H. M. Jackson, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama. On my way home I spent the Sunday in Farmville, Va., with my son, and by his request, preached morning and night in St. John's Memorial Church; and in the afternoon, upon the invitation of the President, in the Chapel of the State Normal College for Women.

I have but just returned from the burial of Bishop Jackson, officially at his funeral, in Eufaula, Alabama, by request of the family, on Sunday last.

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

During the year I have admitted as Postulants Mr. Halbert N. Palmer and Mr. R. Maynard Marshall. I have also admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders, Mr. John Carl Jaggar, and Mr. George Kirkman Finley.

The following is a list of the Postulants and Candidates now enrolled in the Bishop's Book:

POSTULANTS.

R. Maynard Marshall.
Halbert Noble Palmer.

CANDIDATES.

John Beean, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.
Crosswell McBee, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.
George Kirkman Finley, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.
H. H. Covington, Virginia Theological Seminary.
J. Bentham Walker, Virginia Theological Seminary.
B. M. Anderson, Virginia Theological Seminary.
George C. Williams, Virginia Theological Seminary.
William B. Sams, Virginia Theological Seminary.
Albert Sidney Thomas, General Theological Seminary.
John Carl Jaggar, General Theological Seminary.

This list embraces *two* Postulants, and *ten* Candidates for Holy Orders. Of the *ten* candidates, seven are expected to graduate in June and August—Mr. Beean and Mr. McBee from St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee; Messrs. Covington, Walker, Anderson and Williams from the Virginia Seminary; and Mr. Thomas from the General Seminary.

When these young brethren are ordained, I will be, happily, able to fill every vacant place in the Diocese. I have been waiting for

them, assured that I could not better promote the welfare of the vacant Parishes and Missions than by sending to them a son of the Diocese, equipped in one of the Schools of the Prophets, and trained in the spirit and feeling of our people, to minister to them in Holy Things. Since my Episcopate began, in July, 1893, I have ordained *fourteen* of our young men to the Ministry. Of this number one, the lamented Lee, finished his brief service, which gave brilliant promise, in the short space of two years. The Lord called him suddenly, in a flash of light, and like the gallant young Knight of the Cross he was, he fell with his armor on. Being dead, he yet speaks to us, in the volume of admirable sermons he has left for our instruction. Two others of the fourteen are serving the Church in other Dioceses, and *eleven* are faithfully at work in South Carolina.

"I have no greater joy," says St. John, "than to know that my children walk in the truth!"

This is a proper place for me to make thankful acknowledgment of the material aid which the Educational Society of the Diocese of Virginia, and the General Theological Seminary, have extended, and are now extending, to our Theological Students. The Manigault Scholarship at Sewanee, the John Stewart Scholarship at Alexandria, the Frost Memorial Scholarship, the Dehon, Bowen and Gates Scholarships, with the assistance of the Advancement Society, and the generous and most ready help of the Virginia Education Society and the General Seminary, have enabled me to meet the demand upon me in the important particular of aiding most of our Theological students in the prosecution of their Sacred Studies. It is with devout gratitude I record the sense of obligation I feel, and the Diocese feels, for these tokens of God's most loving care for present and the future of the Church in South Carolina.

ORDINATIONS.

During the year past I have held Ordination Services on four occasions; ordaining *four* candidates to the Order of Deacons, and advancing *three* Deacons to the Priesthood.

On May 28th, in All Saints Church, Waccamaw, Mr. James Joyner was made Deacon.

On June 25th, in the Holy Communion, Charleston, the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Brown, H. J. Mikell, and J. C. Waring were made Priests.

On July 11th, in St. Jude's, Walterboro, Mr. W. P. Witsell was made Deacon.

On October 8th, in the Good Shepherd, Columbia, Messrs. Charles W. Boyd and Harold Thomas were made Deacons.

CONSECRATION SERVICES.

On November 5th I consecrated the transepts, chancel, and additions to the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. These additions to the Church add greatly to its seating capacity, and make it one of our largest and noblest church edifices.

The granite arms of the Church of the Advent are open wide to welcome to Christ's fold all who to seek to know and worship their Lord, and the Church and the Parish are a noble monument to zealous, self-sacrificing work, and the unity and generosity of the congregation.

On December 3rd I consecrated the Chapel of the Holy Trinity, erected just outside the ample Campus of Clemson College. This, in every particular, is a most becoming Chapel, and witnesses to the faithful labors and untiring zeal of the faithful Missionary in charge. Besides these Consecration Services, I have laid the corner stone of the Church, which is now nearing its completion, and which is to take the place of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee, destroyed by fire several years since.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

During the year the following have been the changes in the roll of the Clergy:

The *Rev. T. A. Porter* was constrained by continued ill health to resign his place as Rector of the Holy Communion, Charleston, in October last, and the *Rev. H. J. Mikell*, Acting Assistant Minister of the Parish, was duly elected Rector, and entered upon his duties as the same.

The *Rev. Byron Holley* resigned his place as Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, in October, and the *Rev. A. R. Mitchell* was duly elected Rector in his stead. Mr. Mitchell resigned the Rectorship of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and accepted the call to Greenville, and entered upon his duties at the beginning of Lent.

The *Rev. I. F. A. Bennett* resigned his place as Missionary to Calvary Church, Charleston, and Missions in St. Andrew's Parish, Summerville, and Walterboro, in December last, and accepted a call to be Instructor in King Hall, Theological School for Colored Men, in Washington, D. C.

I appointed the *Rev. Mr. Walsh* and *Rev. Mr. Glass* to take temporary charge of the Missions in Walterboro and Summerville, and *Mr. P. J. Lindeau*, a faithful Lay Reader, to take temporary charge of Calvary, Charleston, and the Mission in St. Andrew's.

The *Rev. Edward L. Goodwin* resigned his charge as Rector of Grace Church, Charleston, in January last, and the *Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham*, of the Diocese of Louisiana, was elected in his stead, and entered upon his duties on the last Sunday in April.

The *Rev. Mr. Pringle*, Missionary on the Coast, being unable to reside in his work, resigned the Missions, and was unanimously elected Rector of Christ Church, Wilton, and entered upon his duties the first of the year.

Upon their ordination, I appointed the Rev. Messrs. H. J. Mikell, C. W. Boyd and James Joyner, Missionaries in charge at Greenwood, Gaffney and Blacksburg, and Missions to Colored People on Wacca

maw. Mr. Witsell also assists Mr. Porcher in his charge of St. Stephen's, Willington.

The Rev. J. H. Brown, whom I appointed Missionary in charge of Trinity, Black Oak, and St. John's, Berkeley, has been duly elected Joint Rector of these Parishes, and has accepted his election.

I have given letters dimissory to the Rev. Byron Holley, addressed to the Ecclesiastical Authority of Louisiana; to the Rev. B. M. Bradin, addressed to the Ecclesiastical Authority of Asheville; and to the Rev. E. L. Goodwin, addressed to the Ecclesiastical Authority of Virginia. All these letters have been duly accepted.

I have received from the Ecclesiastical Authority of Louisiana, and accepted a letter dimissory in favor of the Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham.

CLERGY DEPARTED.

Of the Clergy of the Diocese, two have departed to rest during the year past: The Rev. Benjamin Allston, Rector of St. John's, Winnsboro, and the Rev. G. L. Sweeney, serving as Missionary at Mariner's Harbor, New York. I had no notice of M. Sweeney's illness, and only learned of his death from the newspaper account, sent to me by our Secretary. In this notice no particulars of Mr. Sweeney's death are given, beyond the statement, that he departed this life on the 10th of March last, while in charge of the "Church of our Father," on Staten Island—dying in the faith and hope of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Mr. Allston fell asleep and entered into his rest on the 15th of January, after a prolonged season of ill health, and much suffering, which he bore with resignation, courage and faith. I officiated at his funeral, assisted in the service by Rev. W. E. Evans and the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson. The stores in Winnsboro were closed, his little flock and the community assembled in the church and around his grave: his Confederate comrades, veterans of the great war in which he was a gallant soldier, laid the flag he had loved and followed on his coffin, and we laid him to rest by the side of his wife in the cemetery of St. John's, while his people sang around his grave, according to his request:

"Peace, perfect peace, death shadowing us and ours!
Jesus has vanquished death and all its powers."

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

It is both my duty and my very great pleasure to call the attention of our Diocese to our Church Institutions. These agencies of the Church and the Diocese, which are prime factors in the great problem of duty to God and man, which is given to us, Brethren, to solve.

The University of the South, with its School of the Prophets!

The Porter-Military Academy, with its noble record of work done for the Church and the State.

St. Mary's, Raleigh, than which the Church in the Carolinas has no

more valuable nursery for the training of her girls and young women in the doctrines of the faith and the ways of the Church.

The Diocesan Church Home and Orphanage, with its forty-nine inmates, forty-three of whom are little children—the only Christian asylum in South Carolina that receives in its tender care infants and little ones under three years of age!

The Societies for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina! For the aid of aged and infirm Clergymen! For the assistance of the widows and orphans of our Clergy!

The Church Home of St. Philip's Church, on which that Parish has expended over forty-two thousand dollars!

The Church Building Fund Commission, which has helped us to build and repair many of our Churches, and is still helping us!

The Church Periodical Club, which is supplying the literature of the Church to hundreds of our Clergy, and brightening and cheering many a Parsonage Home!

The Woman's Auxiliary to the General Board of Missions, which is more and more the Auxiliary of the Bishop and his Clergy, helping them with the Master's work, cheering them by the example of their own devotion, and by a womanly sympathy with the needs of the missionary's family, sending to so many hundred scant homes the light of God's love vouchsafed to His servants, through the grace given to His Church!

And our great Board of Missions, cheering on the Lord's laborers in the great world-field, into which He has sent them!

And, Brethren, your own Board of Missions, coadjutors of your Bishop in extending the Master's kingdom, and sustaining His Church in the Diocese!

All these Institutions of the Church command your reverent interest and your loyal support.

A word, particularly, about St. Mary's School, Raleigh. This, School, so well known to our people, is now the adopted school for girls of our Diocese, and is, for this reason, and especially for its intrinsic worth, more than ever worthy of the earnest consideration of our Church families in S. C.

The Rector of St. Mary's is a beloved and honored Clergyman of the Diocese, to whose care and guidance you may entrust your daughters with the utmost confidence, assured of their thorough instruction and a fatherly interest in their advancement in every respect. I would call attention to the fact, that while the standard of instruction at St. Mary's has been raised, the expense of maintaining a pupil for the year is only \$200. This covers all English branches with classics, with board. This Diocese is represented on the Board of Trustees by two Clergymen and two Laymen.

The limits of this address will not permit of my speaking as I would like to speak, particularly of each of these Church Agencies. I must confine myself here especially to that Agency of our growth, and our

ife, which is nearest to my constant thought, and is so essential to our development and the extension of our Lord's kingdom—the Board of Missions of the Diocese. The Church in South Carolina has no better friend than her Board of Missions. The full report of its Secretary and Treasurer will speak for the work of the Board and its Missionaries during the year past. I wish to emphasize the cheering fact that the Church in the Diocese has sustained its Board of Missions during the past year, and has contributed \$6,000.00 and upwards to make good the appropriations to our Mission work, and to the feeble Parishes of the Diocese.

I believe no other Diocese has done more, if as much as this, and nothing is more cheering to me as we come together to deliberate concerning the affairs of our beloved Diocese, than to have such an expression of loyalty and love!

ARCHDEACON JOYNER'S REPORT.

I call particular attention to the report of the Archdeacon for Church Work among Colored People in the Diocese.

Mr. Joyner has been constant, in season and out of season, doing the work of an evangelist among our colored people, superintending the schools and missions among them, and fulfilling his office as a devoted and faithful helper of his Bishop.

I take this occasion to express my obligations to my coadjutor brother, and to my fellow helpers in this work, both within and without the Diocese. The Archdeacon has made becoming acknowledgments of the many helpful donations which have been sent to him during the past year.

THE DIOCESAN PAPER.

Before I go on to make a financial statement, I would commend to the interest and support of the Diocese our little paper, which comes to us monthly, and sets before us the affairs of the Diocese the work of the Parishes and Missions, and the Journal of the Bishop. I feel sure, Brethren, that a copy of the Diocese, coming to every family, would be a most valuable aid to every Parish and Mission, by making our people better acquainted with the Institutions of the Church in South Carolina: the work of the Missions; the state of the Parishes; the needs of the laborers; and the life and work of your Bishop.

EMERGENCY FUND AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

I received the pledges of one hundred and thirty-three persons, each promising to give ten dollars a year, payable quarterly, if called upon by me, to assist the Board of Missions in sustaining the weak Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. This is the Emergency Fund, which has greatly helped during the year, and without which help the Board of Missions would have fallen behind in its obligations the past year.

I have received from the subscribers to this fund, and from dona-

tions made by those who declined to make pledges, the sum of \$1,353.50 to March 1st, 1900; of this amount \$619.12 was paid into the treasury of the Board in March and April of last year, and accounted for at the last Council. During the past year I paid the Treasurer \$678.59, leaving a balance in my hands of \$55.79.

Of the sums which have come into my hands since the first of May last, the following is a summary:

From the Emergency Fund.....	\$ 734 38
From Visitation Offerings.....	527 89
From Branches Woman's Auxiliary.....	25 00
From Elihu Chauncey, Treasurer	200 00
From Arthur Mazyck, Treasurer.....	227 00
From Special Donations.....	282 00
For Theological Education:	
From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer Advancement	
Society	\$500 00
Ditto, Scholarships	292 90
Frost Memorial Fund.....	144 00
Converse College Bond.....	700 00
From Individuals.....	20 00
From the Churches.....	47 65—\$1,704 57
From the Church Commission for Work among Col-	
ored people.....	6,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$9,701 12

IN MEMORIAM.

It has pleased God, in His wise Providence, to take out of this world the souls of four of the Bishops of the Church.

Henry Miles Pierce, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas, died September 5th, 1899, in the 79th year of his age, and in the 30th year of his Episcopate.

Henry Adams Neeley, D. D., Bishop of Maine, died October 31st, 1899, in the 70th year of his age, and in the 32nd year of his Episcopate.

Mahlon Norris Gilbert, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, died — — — — —, in the 48th year of his age, and in the 14th year of his Episcopate.

Henry Melville Jackson, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, died May 4th, 1900, in the 51st year of his age, and the 10th year of his Episcopate.

While at work upon this address, I received a telegram from the family of the late Bishop Jackson, notifying me of his death and of his funeral.

I went at once to Eufaula, and on Sunday morning last, I officiated at his burial, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Spaulding, of the Diocese of Alabama, and the Rev. Mr. Adams, of St. James' Church. The Bishop had been in ill health for years past, of late a constant sufferer, so that finally when attacked by grippe, and his lungs becoming involved, he had no strength to resist disease, and fell on sleep on the early morning of the 4th instant.

Bishop Jackson was for a year one of our Clergy, being the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, in 1876, and preached the sermon, and

was one of the Consecrators at my Consecration. A strong, eloquent, and often a brilliant preacher of the Gospel, he was called from Grace Church, Richmond, to be Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama. Beginning the Episcopate with great success, ill health, and other untoward circumstance, greatly hindered his work and efficiency, and he resigned his jurisdiction as Coadjutor of Alabama, and died within two weeks after his Brother Bishops had met and accepted his resignation. He was buried from St. James' Church, Eufaula, devoted friends following him to his grave, where we laid him down to his longed-for rest. Asleep in Jesus!

And now, Dear Brethren, I commend you to the work of the Council, invoking upon our deliberations the blessing of the Great Head of the Church.

BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

May 1st, 1899, to May 1st, 1900.

May 3—Cheraw, St. David's. Opened service at the One Hundred and Ninth Session of the Diocesan Council; assisted in the Holy Communion Office by the Bishops of Georgia and North Carolina; at night confirmed a class of thirteen, and addressed them.

May 4—Read my Annual Address to Council; sent to the Standing Committee the papers of Rev. J. H. Brown, applying for ordination to the Priesthood.

May 5—Presided in Council.

May 6—Went into the country, and confirmed one person in private.

May 7—Society Hill, Trinity Church. Preached in the morning, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon the Rev. Dr. McCollough preached, and I made an address.

May 9—Said the prayer at the opening of the Thomson Auditorium in Charleston.

May 10—Said the prayer at the Memorial Exercises at Magnolia in honor of the Confederate dead.

May 11—Said the prayer at the Memorial Exercises in the Auditorium held by the Convention of the United Confederate Veterans.

May 14—Florence, St. John's. Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning; in the afternoon administered the Communion in private; visited and addressed the Sunday School; at night preached, confirmed a class of eight persons, and addressed them; assisted in the day's services by the Rev. Mr. Magruder and Rev. Mr. Mears; the Rector was absent, in the deepest of human sorrows, having gone to the burial of his devoted wife. His Parish was mourning her loss, and carrying the grief of their faithful pastor in their hearts. When we said the prayer for the afflicted, and the thanksgiving for the good example of the beloved saint, there was but one heart in all the crowded congregation, the heart of sincerest sympathy for the sorrows of the absent Rector and his dear little children.

May 16—Attended the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, at St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston, and made an address.

May 18—Attended the Fourth Anniversary of "Ascension Guild," St. Michael's Church, and made an address.

May 19—Presided at meeting of the Board of Missions in Columbia; received testimonial from the Standing Committee for ordination of the Rev. Messrs. Brown, Mikell and Waring.

May 20—Sent papers C. W. Boyd, candidate for Holy Orders, to the Standing Committee.

May 21—Plantersville, Parish of Prince Frederick, P. D. In the morning I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion; in the afternoon visited St. Peter's Mission, and preached: St. Peter's is five miles from Plantersville, where the Rev. Mr. Allston built a chapel, and here we have a good Mission among poor white people. At night I preached for the negroes at St. Cyprian's Chapel two miles below Plantersville; the Rev. Mr. Guerrey gives both of these Missions a service on each visit he makes to Prince Frederick.

May 23—Georgetown. Held a special service in the church this afternoon for the consecration of a new altar presented to the Parish by members of the congregation; I made an address, and the Rector said Evening Prayer.

May 25—Sent papers of Mr. Harold Thomas to Standing Committee.

May 26—Visited Mission to Colored People at Brook Green, Georgetown County; dedicated by special service Eaton Memorial Hall; preached and confirmed in the chapel six persons.

May 28—Visited All Saints, Waccamaw. At the morning service Archdeacon Joyner preached the sermon, at my request, and presented his brother, Mr. James Joyner, to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacons; I ordained Mr. Joyner, and celebrated Holy Communion; in the afternoon, at the Island Chapel, I preached, and confirmed two persons; at night visited "Faith Mission," another Mission to the colored people; preached, and confirmed nine people, the Archdeacon addressing those confirmed.

May 30—Visited St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; preached, and confirmed one person.

June 4—Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion; at night I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon at Winthrop College.

June 16—Licensed Mr. R. W. Holt as Lay Reader, by request of the Rev. W. L. Githens.

June 24—Received from Mr. A. M. Lee the bonds, stock and cash held by him as late Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese, and receipted for the same.

June 25—At the Holy Communion, Charleston, I to-day ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Messrs. J. C. Waring, H. J. Mikell and J. H. Brown. I preached the sermon, and Dr. Porter and the Rev. Mr. Cornish presented the candidates. The Rev. Drs. Porter, Johnson and Wilson, and the Rev. Messrs. Kershaw and Cornish united in the laying on of hands, and I celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 27—A. M.—Attended the Commencement Exercises of the Porter Academy; presided, and presented the diplomas to the graduating class; went up to Summerville in the afternoon, and at night visited St. Paul's; a full congregation assembled; I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them.

June 28—At 12 M. I confirmed a sick person in private, and administered the Holy Communion; at 4 P. M. visited St. Barnabas' Mission; preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and catechised the children; at night I had the great pleasure of meeting the congregation of St. Paul's at a reception given me by the Rector, at the rectory.

June 29—Attended, at Orangeburg, the Annual Meeting of the Board of Visitors of the State Military Academy.

July 2—Sunday—Visited the Parish of St. John's, John's Island; preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and met the Vestry after service; at night, in Grace Chapel, Rockville, I preached, and confirmed one person.

July 4—A. M.—Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in Grace Chapel; addressed the congregation in behalf of the Board of Missions and the Church Orphanage; in the afternoon attended a special service for the Sunday School, and addressed the teachers and children; at night we had a third service, and I preached.

July 5—Visited the Church Home Orphanage in Charleston.

July 6—Appointed Warden, Clerk and Treasurer for the Mission of the Holy Cross, on Sullivan's Island.

July 8—Edisto Island. At Trinity Church the Rector said Morning Prayer, and I preached; after services I attended a meeting of the Trinity Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary; I conferred with the ladies about their work.

July 9—Sunday morning and afternoon service ; Mr. Sams^r said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and addressed the congregation on the work of Diocesan and Domestic Missions; between the services the congregation assembled in a school house near by, where a delightful lunch was enjoyed, the long drives to the plantation homes making it impracticable for most of our people to drive home and return to a 4 o'clock service. The faithful Rector announced to his people at morning service that for the first time in nine years he felt the need of a rest, and would take a vacation in August, by changing his work for that month to the up-country.

July 11—In St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, I to-day ordained to the order of Deacons Mr. William Postell Witsell; the Rector of St. Jude's, Mr. Walsh, said Morning Prayer; I preached the sermon, and the venerable Mr. Bellinger presented the candidate. In the evening Mr. Witsell said the service, and preached; Mr. Witsell was appointed to serve for a few weeks during the summer at the Church of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island, but he will be assigned to work in the fall in the First Missionary District.

July 12—The consecration of the Chapel at McPhersonville to-day was postponed by request.

July 13—Visited the Church Orphanage in Charleston, and inspected every part of this most worthy charity; the devoted Matron showed me the whole institution, from the kitchen to the Chapel, and every part of it was in perfect order—the children bright and happy, reflecting in their faces and their manners the loving care which is bestowed upon them.

July 14—Forwarded, with my approval, to the Standing Committee, the canonical application of George Kirkman Finlay, of Christ Church, Greenville, for recommendation to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders; sent to the Vice-Chancellor at Sewanee five hundred dollars, the quota of our Diocese towards the salaries of the Theological Professors of St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

July 15—At Marion, in the afternoon, I attended the meeting of the confirmation class, and gave an instruction on the office.

July 16—Sunday—Morning Prayer said by Mr. Magruder, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; at night the church was crowded to overflowing; Mr. Magruder said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed a fine class of eleven young people, and addressed them. The Church at Marion and the Church at Darlington, under the zealous care of the Missionary in charge, has been strengthened and increased; this is especially true of Darlington. At Mars' Bluff, on the contrary, it is difficult to maintain a service once a month.

July 18—Went up to our summer home in the mountains.

July 22—While on my way to meet Convocation at Spartanburg, met the sad intelligence of the death of our son-in-law, Captain C. B. Satterlee, U. S. A., who fell asleep in Jesus at his post in Honolulu, H. I., on the 10th instant.

July 30—Attended the funeral of Captain Satterlee, at Trinity Church, Columbia.

August 20—St. Thomas' Chapel, near Eastover Visited the Mission for Colored People here to-day; the Rev. Messrs. Quarles and Mancebo were present, and assisted me at the morning service; in the afternoon they held service at another Mission; I attended the well ordered Sunday School at St. Thomas' Mission, and addressed the teachers and children; I confirmed a class of nine adults, who had been trained by Mrs. Clarkson in the Sunday School, and were well prepared and taught by her zealous care; preached, addressed the class, confirmed, and celebrated Holy Communion.

August 22—Mission at Lexington—Rev. Mr. Mitchell said Evening Prayer, and I preached; the service, by request, was held in the Court House, which was well arranged for us, and a good choir and organ rendered the music very effectively.

August 23—Lexington—Celebrated the Holy Communion in our little Chapel at 7.30. I have placed this Mission under Mr. Mitchell's care: Mr. Harold Thomas, soon to be ordained Deacon, will hold services regularly here. Ridge Spring—in the evening the Rev. Mr. Anderson said the service in Grace Chapel, and I preached.

August 24—Grace Chapel, Ridge Spring—Mr. Anderson said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Edgefield—At night Mr. Anderson said Evening Prayer in Trinity Church, and I preached.

August 25—Edgefield—Rev. Mr. Anderson said the service morning and evening, and I preached at both services; in the morning administered Holy Communion.

August 26—Trenton—Mr. Anderson said Evening Prayer, and I addressed the congregation on the subject of confirmation, and preached.

August 27—Trenton—At Morning Prayer Mr. Anderson said the service; I preached, confirmed one person, and administered Holy Communion. Graniteville—At night I visited the Mission at Graniteville, which is under the care of the Rev. Mr. Clift. Mr. Clift said Evening Prayer; I confirmed three persons, addressed them, and preached.

August 30—Allendale—Visited the Mission here, Rev. Mr. Prentiss in charge. Mr. P. said Evening Prayer; I preached, and confirmed one person. The little flock at Allendale have some \$600 in hand to build a Chapel, and are anxiously waiting the help of their brethren to begin the work; the lot is secured, and I ask in their behalf that contributions be sent to them. They are a zealous and faithful little flock, and deserve the help of the Diocese. Send contributions to the Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Barnwell, or to Mr. H. T. Farmer, Allendale.

September 1—St. Mark's, Clarendon—Rev. W. H. Barnwell said the Litany; I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The service was most enjoyable to me.

September 2—St. Augustine Mission for Colored People—I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Barnwell.

September 3—Holy Cross, Stateburg—Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Before the services I visited the Sunday School, and addressed the teachers and members of the school; glad to find this Sunday School well ordered, and conducted under the zealous charge of an active Layman and his efficient helpers.

September 5—Hagood, Church of the Ascension—Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer; I preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The heat was intense, but the service was hearty, and congregation out in force.

September 6—Sumter—On my way to Bradford Springs held service at Sumter at night. Mr. Covington, who has been Lay Reader during his vacation from the Virginia Seminary, said Evening Prayer, and I preached; met the Vestry for consultation after service.

September 7—Bradford Springs—In St. Philip's Church Mr. Covington said Evening Prayer; I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. With this visitation I completed the appointments I had arranged for the summer.

September 10—Said Morning Prayer and preached in Faith Chapel, Cedar Mountain, N. C.

September 13—Appointed the Rev. W. P. Witsell to the charge of the Missions at Greenwood, and to be Assistant Missionary at Willington; appointed Mr. C. W. Boyd, soon to be ordained, to give lay service to the Missions at Gaffney and Blacksburg, and to be Missionary in charge after his ordination.

September 14—Gave letter dimissory to Rev. B. M. Bradin, addressed, at his request, to the ecclesiastical authority of the Missionary District of Asheville.

September 15—Gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Arthur L. Williams, Coadjutor Bishop-Elect of Nebraska.

September 16—Received intelligence of the death of the Rt. Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D. D., Bishop of Arkansas.

1899.

October 1—I visited to-day Zion Church, Richland, and the Mission which Mr. Tillinghast has established. some five miles from the church, among white people. At the church in the morning I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; and at the Mission, in the afternoon, preached, and confirmed four persons. The services at this Mission are held in a school house, but the congregation assembled could not be accommodated in the house, so that we held our service under the trees, out of doors, and I confirmed the class, kneeling on the ground. This Mission is located just where old Zion Church stood, and bids fair to prosper.

September 3—Gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William Loyall Gravatt, to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

October 4—Visited the Parish of the Redeemer, Orangeburg; services morning and evening. Mr. Tillinghast said the service, and I preached morning and evening, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

October 5—Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese, in Charleston.

October 6—Held service in the Chapel at Blackville. Mr. Prentiss said Morning Prayer, and I preached, and administered the Communion to the little flock.

October 7—Received testimonial from Standing Committee recommending ordination of Mr. C. W. Boyd, and certificates recommending as candidates for Holy Orders, Messrs. John Carl Jagar and George Kirkman Finlay.

October 8—I this day ordained to the sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Charles W. Boyd and Mr. Harold Thomas; the service was held at the Good Shepherd, Columbia. Mr. Mitchell preached the sermon, and Dr. McCollough and Mr. Mitchell presented the candidates for ordination. At night I visited St. Luke's, Columbia, and preached; the Lay Reader, Mr. Wallis, assisting me in the service.

October 9—Visited St. Luke's, Newberry. Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached. Received official notice to-day of the resignation of the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, on account of ill health, and of the election of the Rev. H. J. Mikell, to be Rector of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

October 10—Visited "The Epiphany," Laurens. Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

October 11—After making some visits in Laurens with Mr. Holmes, went to Greenwood, and visited the Mission there, now in charge of Rev. Mr. Witsell; at Evening Prayer I preached, and made an address to the congregation.

October 12—Trinity Church, Abbeville—Mr. McCrady said Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated Holy Communion.

October 13—Visited Grace Church, Anderson. In the afternoon Mr. Capers said Evening Prayer, and I baptized our grandson, Samuel Orr. At night Mr. Capers said the service; I preached, and confirmed one person.

October 15—This was the day I appointed for the Consecration of the Chapel at Clemson College, but it was not ready, and the Consecration was, accordingly, postponed. In the morning, in St. Paul's, Pendleton, Mr. Porcher said the service; I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Capers held a service, and preached in the College Chapel in the morning, it being Mr. Porcher's regular Sunday at Clemson. In the afternoon we held the opening service in the neat Chapel, Mr. Capers and Mr. Porcher saying the service, and I preached; we drove back to Pendleton and held service in St. Paul's at night, Mr. Porcher saying the service, Mr. Capers preaching.

October 16—Visited the Mission at Seneca, Mr. Capers saying the service at night, and I preached and confirmed two persons. We have only ten communicants here, but the interests are manifestly growing, and this Mission is just now more encouraging than I have known it.

October 18—Officiated at the opening service of the Columbia Convocation, in Trinity Church, Columbia, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Immediately after the service the Board of Missions assembled at the Bishop's house, and I presided at the meeting.

October 19—Attended a meeting of the Vestry of Grace Church, Charleston, for consultation.

October 22—I visited the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. Mr. Johns said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached at each service; in the morning celebrated Holy Communion, and at night confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

October 24—Left Columbia for St. Louis, Mo., to attend Missionary Council, and meeting of the House of Bishops.

October 26—Attended the morning session of the Council, and during the afternoon the meeting of the House of Bishops.

October 27—In attendance upon the House of Bishops. During this session the Bishops elected the Rev. Mr. Partridge, of the China Mission, to be Missionary Bishop of the jurisdiction of Kioto, Japan.

October 28—Left St. Louis at 8.28 A. M.

October 29—Sunday. Spent the day in Atlanta, and preached in St. Luke's Church, in the morning.

November 1—All Saints. Attended service at Trinity, Columbia.

November 2—Received notice of the resignation of the Rev. Byron Holley, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.

November 3—At Greenville. Met and conferred with the Vestry of Christ Church.

November 4—Confirmed one person, by special request, in Christ Church, Rev. Mr. Holley presenting the candidate.

November 5—Sunday. Consecrated to-day the Transepts, Chancel and additions to the Church of the Advent, at Spartanburg, and preached the sermon. Besides the Rector, Rev. Mr. Magruder, the Rev. Dr. McCollough, and the Rev. Messrs. Bratton, DuBose, of Asheville, Capers, Holmes and Boyd were present. The services were impressive, and the presence of the Rev. Mr. Bratton added a very tender interest to them for his old flock, his Bishop and brethren. The Church of the Advent, Spartanburg now spreads out its granite arms with a hearty welcome to all, and is a noble monument to zealous and devoted work, and to the unity, generosity and zeal of the congregation. Mr. Magruder, who succeeds Mr. Bratton, is happy in the warm welcome he has met from his new flock, and the flock are glad in the

promise of an able and faithful ministry from their new Rector. The Lord abundantly bless them! Rector and people. In the afternoon visited Epiphany mission for Colored People. Mr. Bratton read the service, I preached, and confirmed two persons. At night, at the Advent, Mr. Bratton preached, and I confirmed nineteen persons, and addressed them.

November 9—Visited the Church at Chester. Rev. J. W. C. Johnson said the service of Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed one person, and made an address. The Church in Chester has made a step—a long step—in advance. The new Church purchased is a great improvement on the old Chapel, and is well located. Brother Johnson and his Chester flock, and many friends in the Diocese, have done well. When this Church is painted, it will be a most becoming house for Holy Worship, and under the active ministry of the Missionary in charge, we look for growth in Chester.

November 10—Visited the Church at Lancaster, and preached at night; the Rev. Mr. Johnson saying Evening Prayer. Here we have a little flock, faithful and true, but alas! their Chapel, very good and neat, and churchly, stands way off at the depot, down in a valley, and could not be worse located, unless it had been built, a mile off, in the woods. Here is a good place to help a little flock to buy a good lot, in the town, so that they may put their light on a candlestick, and not hide under a railroad bank.

November 11—Before leaving Lancaster I celebrated the Holy Communion for the flock; there were eight communicants.

November 12—Visited Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. Rev. Dr. McCollough divided the service with me; I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Calvary is the Banner Parish for offerings to Diocesan Mission; my offering to-day was \$54.80.

November 14—Left Columbia on special duty under appointment of the House of Bishops, which obliges me to recall my Walhalla and other November appointments; will be absent from the Diocese a week or ten days.

November 15-20—Between and including these dates I was away from the Diocese as a member of a Commission appointed by the House of Bishops, at its late session in St. Louis; being in Montgomery, Ala., on Sunday, the 19th, I preached morning, evening and night.

November 21—Visited the Mission for Colored People at St. Anna's Memorial Chapel, Columbia. Archdeacon Joyner and the Rev. Messrs. Howell and Mancebo were present, and took part in the service; I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

November 22—In company with Archdeacon Joyner, I visited the Rescue Mission, St. Ann's, in Lexington County, near Columbia. Rev. Messrs. Mancebo and Howell assisted in the services; I preached, and administered the Holy Communion; eight persons were confirmed, two of them being boys of the Mission, who had been three years in the school and on the farm. At night I visited St. Mary's, Columbia, Mission for Colored People, Rev. J. B. Mancebo in charge. Archdeacon Joyner took the services; I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion; in each of these Missions I noticed good congregations, a marked improvement in worship, and the presence of more young people from the Mission Schools.

November 23—Visited St. Matthew's Parish, Fort Motte, Rev. W. N. Tillinghast Missionary in charge. We had beautiful weather, a very pleasant service, sweet music, and the presence of the "little flock" in force; I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Noted on the cup the inscription: "St. Matthew's Parish, 1777." After the lapse of one hundred and twenty-two years the "Parish" is a Mission

Station, with only a service once a month! "*Sic eunt fata hominum.*"

November 26—Bennettsville. The Church at Bennettsville is growing. At my first visitation we held service in a small hall; had no church property in the town, and three or four communicants; to-day we worshipped in St. Paul's Chapel, a neat and churchly building, well located, consecrated, and the zealous and efficient Missionary, Mr. Baker, reports twenty-five communicants; I preached morning and night, confirmed a class of six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

November 28—Darlington—In the afternoon I met the gentlemen of the congregation to confer about the future of the Mission; at night, assisted in the service by Mr. Baker, I preached in the Chapel.

November 28—Marion—Litany, Sermon and Holy Communion in the morning; after service I met and conferred with the congregation; at night, at Florence, I preached, confirmed a class, and addressed them.

November 29—Florence—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Church in Florence was never in better spirit or condition; rejoiced to find the Rector in health and heart, and the flock united in good works.

December 3—Fort Hill—I consecrated the Chapel erected just outside the grounds of Clemson College to-day. The Missionary in charge, Rev. O. T. Porcher, and the Rev. Dr. McCollough assisted me in the services of the day; I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. A large congregation, composed of the students of the College, several of the Professors and their families, and many citizens of the neighborhood, filled the building to overflowing. The Chapel is called "Holy Trinity," and is in every way becoming. I think the Lord's Table, made by Dr. McCollough and one of his grandsons, out of native woods, is one of the handsomest in the Diocese. At night I preached in St. Paul's, Pendleton.

December 5—Walhalla—Preached at morning service, confirmed four persons, and addressed them; at my request, Dr. McCollough celebrated the Holy Communion.

December 6—Marriage. In Trinity Church, Columbia, united two young friends in Holy Matrimony.

December 8—Baptism. In Grace Church, Charleston, Rev. Mr. Goodwin assisting in the sacrament, I baptized our grandson, James Reid. Later in the afternoon, in the same Church, all the Clergy of the city being present, I made an address at the unveiling of the Mural Tablet erected by the congregation in loving memory of the late Rev. Dr. C. C. Pinckney.

December 10—Barnwell—I visited the Church of the "Holy Apostles" to-day; preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Inclement weather prevented a night service: the service this morning most enjoyable, music specially good, congregation full.

December 12—Charleston—Present to-day at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Visitors of the South Carolina Military Academy.

December 14—Newberry—I visited the Mission at Newberry, which Mr. Holmes has established for colored people. Archdeacon Joyner has secured a good lot and Chapel for the purpose, and the Mission is encouraging; I confirmed five persons, and baptized an adult, after preaching at the Mission. In the afternoon Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer in St. Luke's Church, and I preached.

December 15—Received the resignation of the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, Missionary to Colored People. Mr. Bennett has accepted a call to King Hall, Washington, where he recently graduated, to be assistant to the Warden.

December 16—Received the request of the Vestry of Christ Church, Wilton, to have the Rev. Mr. Pringle appointed their Missionary, and made the appointment.

December 17—Union—In the Church of the Nativity, the Rev. Mr. Guignard, Rector, I preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Best music and brightest service I have had in this Church; congratulate Rector and people. At night I preached at the Mission which Mr. Guignard has established in the factory town at Union. We had Evening Prayer in the hall of the public school building; some two hundred or more persons were present, and I have never preached to a more attentive congregation.

December 20—Gaffney—Mr. Boyd said Evening Prayer; I preached to a good congregation, and confirmed one person; only six communicants at Gaffney, and five families.

December 21—St. Thomas' Day. Preached again this morning and gave the Holy Communion to four of our six communicants; at night, at Blacksburg, I preached in the Church of the Atonement; most of our people out; the Church greatly improved by the addition of the bell tower.

December 22—Blacksburg. Made an address to the communicants, and celebrated the Communion; twelve communicating.

December 24—Columbia. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd; at night I preached at St. Luke's Church. Glad to hear that this little congregation of colored people have at last completed the payment of a long standing debt, contracted years ago at the building of their Church. At the Good Shepherd I learned with much pleasure that \$3,000 had so far been raised towards the new lot purchased, and the new Church to be built.

December 25-29—Laid up with threat of pneumonia.

December 31—Winnsboro. Made visitation to St. John's Church to-day. Mr. Allston too ill to leave his bed, and I took the services. Morning Prayer, Sermon and the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I united in Holy Matrimony the daughter of my Reverend Brother Allston and Mr. Morris Moore, of Union; the young couple knelt at the father's bedside, and being raised and supported in bed, Mr. Allston gave the young married couple the final blessing! A more affecting scene I never beheld. I gave my dear brother and his family the Holy Communion. It was our last service together.

1900.

January 3—Appointed Rev. J. G. Glass to the temporary charge of the Epiphany Chapel in Summerville, and the Rev. T. T. Walsh to the temporary charge of the Mission among Colored people in Walterboro. Gave consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Mr. Partridge, Missionary Bishop-Elect of Kioto.

January 6—Attended service at Trinity, Columbia.

January 7—Columbia. Visited the Parish of Trinity to-day. The Rev. Dr. Evans said Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed a large class, addressed them, and administered Holy Communion. The music in Trinity, and the whole service, was most appropriate and delightful; the Church was full, and the Bishop enjoyed, *con amore*, preaching the Word to his old flock.

January 9—Greenwood. Made a special visitation, by request of Mr. Witsell, the Missionary in charge, to the Church of the Resurrection; the Rev. Dr. Evans kindly accompanied me. In the afternoon I baptized an adult at the font; at night Mr. Witsell said Evening Prayer, and Dr. Evans preached; I confirmed six persons and addressed them.

January 10—At 10 A. M. I made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion; the Mission at Greenwood is now firmly established, and is full of heart and promise.

January 14—Columbia. I visited to-day the Good Shepherd and the Mission of St. Timothy's. Mr. Mitchell said Morning Prayer at the Good Shepherd; I preached, confirmed a class of five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I attended a Sunday School celebration, and made an address; there were present the Sunday School of the Good Shepherd, and the Sunday School of St. Timothy's, and the Sunday School established by the Rev. Harold Thomas near one of the Columbia mills as a part of his Mission work. The children gave their Advent offerings, and the whole occasion was most interesting. The Rev. Mr. Mitchell, after fourteen years of successful and devoted work in Columbia, goes to Christ Church, Greenville. His people will greatly miss him in Columbia, but his work will go on, inspired by his example of zeal for the progress of the Church. At night I preached at St. Timothy's, confirmed a class of nine persons, and addressed them. The Mission, under the Rev. Mr. Thomas, is progressing; the manifestation of interest in the large congregation present, and now the second class presented by Mr. Thomas for confirmation, are cheering signs of the future of this Mission.

January 15—Received notice of the death of the Rev. Benjamin Allston, Rector of St. John's, Winnsboro.

January 17—I officiated this morning at the funeral service of the Rev. Mr. Aliston, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Evans, and the Rev. J. W. C. Johnson. A large congregation filled the Church, and every expression of respect and sympathy was made by the congregation, and by the community. A true and faithful soldier of Christ and His Church, Mr. Allston had been a gallant Confederate soldier, and the veterans were there with their battle flag to manifest their reverence for the office and character of their departed comrade. We laid him to rest by the side of his wife in the cemetery of St. John's, while his people sang around his grave, according to his request:

"Peace, perfect peace, death shadowing us and ours,
Jesus has vanquished death and all its powers."

At night I said Evening Prayer, and the Rev. Dr. Evans preached.

January 21—Heavenly Rest, Hampton County. Rev. W. N. Tillinghast said Morning Prayer; I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Tillinghast officiates here twice a month, and the little flock at the Heavenly Rest now numbers twenty-two communicants.

January 28—St. Helena, Beaufort. Rev. Mr. Githens said Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the Sunday School, which is one of the best in the Diocese, and addressed the teachers and young people. At night Mr. Githens said Evening Prayer, and I preached; this service completed a most pleasant visitation to St. Helena, Beaufort.

January 30-31—Present and assisting at the examination of candidates for Priest's Orders.

February 3—Hardeeville. Said Evening Prayer and preached in St. Edmund's Chapel.

February 4—Bluffton. Rain storm prevented morning service; attended the Sunday School in the afternoon, and gave an instruction to the children; said Evening Prayer, and preached at night.

February 5—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Church, which was so much injured by the storm of 1898, has been well repaired; thanks to the help of the Church Building Fund Commission.

February 6—Okatee. The morning being stormy, the little flock on the Okatee assembled at the residence of Mr. William Fripp, and I had Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

February 8—Grahamville. Morning Prayer, Sermon and Holy Communion, at Holy Trinity to-day; I baptized an infant at the service, and met the Vestry for conference.

February 10—Nominated Mr. W. B. Sams, Theological Student, to take the Stewart Pinckney Scholarship at the Virginia Seminary, when Mr. Covington graduates in June.

February 11—Yemassee. At "All Saints" Rev. Mr. Walsh said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at "Castle Hill," I preached to the negroes in the Chapel erected for them by Mrs. Screven.

February 13—Adam's Run. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Christ Church; after service I held a conference with the Vestry.

February 15—In Trinity Church, Columbia, assisted in the service by the Rector. I baptized my grandson. Charles Capers, son of Charles B. and Mary Videau Marion Satterlee.

February 18—Walterboro. Mr. Walsh said Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Bellinger was present in the chancel, and gave us the blessing at the close of the service. In the afternoon I preached in the Chapel for Colored People, and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Walsh assisting; confirmed four persons, and addressed them. At night Evening Prayer in St. Jude's, when I preached again; very cold night, but the Church was full.

February 20—Attended a meeting of the Board of Visitors of the South Carolina Military Academy in Columbia.

February 21-22-23—Presided in Convocation at Laurens; preached on Wednesday night; said the Litany on Friday morning, and confirmed two persons. There were twelve Clergy present, and the Convocation most interesting throughout.

February 25—Summerton. In St. Matthias Church, Mr. Hay said Morning Prayer, baptized two children, and I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. This is my second visit to this Mission, which I am glad to find is full of interest and promise.

February 28—Ash Wednesday. At the Rock Church, Upper St. John's, Berkeley, Rev. Mr. Motte said Morning Prayer; I confirmed a class of five persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at "Belvidere," I held a service for the negroes, and preached to them.

March 1—Entawville. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel, Mr. Motte assisting.

March 2—Forwarded to Standing Committee the papers of the Rev. Messrs. Boyd, Thomas and Witsell, candidates for Priest's Orders.

March 4—Pinopolis. Visited to-day the Parish of Trinity, Black Oak; the services in the Chapel at Pinopolis. Morning preached confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Met the Vestry for consultation after service. Mr. Brown said Evening Prayer, and I addressed the congregation; especially upon the repair and consecration of the Chapel in Pinopolis.

March 5—Mr. Brown drove me up to Pineville; we had service in the Chapel; I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed three persons. Three families compose the little flock in old Pineville.

March 7—Said Morning Prayer and preached in the old Church at St. Stephen's, and confirmed one person.

March 8—Presided at meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese at 10 M. Made the address at the 12 o'clock service for men, at St. Michael's.

At night preached and confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Chapel, Mount Pleasant, Mr. Hartzell saying Evening Prayer.

March 9—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Andrew's; in the afternoon I said Evening Prayer, and preached in Christ Church, Charleston; a good congregation, mainly composed of young people and children.

March 10—Aiken. Made the address at the afternoon Lent service.

March 11—Preached morning and night in St. Thaddæus's Church; confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion at the morning service. In the afternoon visited the Sunday School of St. Thaddæus, catechised the children, and addressed them. Later in afternoon visited the Mission of the Parish for the Negroes. Mr. Clift catechised the children, and I gave them an instruction.

March 15—St. James, Santee. Mr. Waring said Morning Prayer; I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel at McClellanville.

March 16—At Harrietta, on the Santee. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Waring and I were paddled over the Santees, and through the canals to North Santee.

March 18—Held service in the Chapel at South Island, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I laid the cornerstone of the new Church, and made an address; congratulate my Rev. Bro. Waring and his North Santee flock, that they are soon to have their Church rebuilt.

March 20—Preached to the negroes in St. Cyprian's Chapel, near Plantersville, Mr. Guerry saying the service.

March 21—Service at Plantersville in the morning. Mr. Guerry said the Communion Office, I preached, and celebrated the Communion. In the afternoon we drove up to St. Peter's Mission. Mr. Guerry baptized three children; I preached, and confirmed one person.

March 22—At night, on Waccamaw, I visited Faith Mission for the Negroes, preached, and confirmed five persons. Mr. Guerry and Mr. James Joyner said Evening Prayer.

March 23—At All Saints. Mr. Guerry said the Communion Office; I preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at Brook Green, Mr. Guerry said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

March 25—Georgetown. Visited the Parish of Prince George, Winyah; confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the Sunday School, and made an address; preached again at the night service. Congratulated my Rev. Bro. Dr. Johnson, on the services of the day; good congregations; delightful music; fine class for confirmation; united flock!

March 26—Notice from Bishop Horner that he had accepted letters dimissory given Rev. Mr. Bradin.

March 29—Said Evening Prayer and made an address for Dr. Evans, in Trinity, Columbia. Notice from Bishop Sessums that he had accepted letter dimissory given Rev. Mr. Holley. Rev. Mr. Joyner said the Litany, and I made an address in Trinity for Dr. Evans, who is laid up with grippe.

April 1—St. John's, Berkeley. Visited the old Church at Strawberry Ferry. Said the service, preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. The Church was nearly full, the day bright and beautiful, and the services refreshing.

April 2—Kingstree. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.

The little flock of St. Alban's Chapel were all out, and full of interest in the Mission.

April 4—Evening Prayer and preached at Good Shepherd, Columbia. Without their late devoted Rector, this faithful Parish is united in its purpose to maintain its high standard of efficiency, and will call its new Rector after Easter.

April 8—Charleston. In the morning at St. Paul's; afternoon private confirmation of the sick; at night at St. Mark's. At St. Paul's Dr. Campbell said Morning Prayer; I preached, and confirmed a class of six persons. At St. Mark's, at night, Rev. Mr. Hollings said Evening Prayer; I preached, confirmed a class of thirty-five persons, and addressed them.

April 10—Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. E. L. Goodwin, commending him to the ecclesiastical Authority of Virginia. Sent to Standing Committee, with my approval, the canonical application of Mr. Crosswell McBee to the ordained Deacon upon his graduation from St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

April 11—Summerville. My Brother Glass gave me a full and enjoyable day. Morning at Epiphany Chapel for Colored People; afternoon at St. Barnabas; and night at St. Paul's. Archdeacon Joyner was with us, assisting us in the services at Epiphany, and preached at St. Barnabas. I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion at Epiphany Chapel; made an address to the children at St. Barnabas; preached at St. Paul's at night, and confirmed seven persons. I was particularly pleased with my visit to St. Barnabas Mission. This work deserves the fostering, generous care of the Diocese; it is beyond the power of St. Paul's alone to sustain it, and the devotion of those faithful workers who carry it on so efficiently, excites the admiration and gratitude of their Bishops.

April 12—Charleston. In the afternoon, at the Riverside Hospital, I confirmed a dear, patient sufferer, presented by the Rev. Mr. Mikell. At night, Holy Thursday night, I confirmed a fine class of twenty persons, presented by the Rector, Mr. Mikell, and by the Rev. Dr. Porter. At my request, the address to the class was made by the Rev. Dr. Porter. The Holy Communion was celebrated, and a large number of communicants partook of the sacred memorial of our Lord's dying love. I am rejoiced to find my Rev. Brother Mikell so happily and so successfully installed in the work of his Parish.

April 15—Easter. Greenville. I visited Christ Church, Greenville, to-day. At Morning Prayer the Rev. Mr. Mitchell said the service; I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I attended the Easter Celebration of the Sunday School, and made an address. At each of these services the Church was filled, and crowded in the morning. The music was inspiring, the singing of the carols by the children most refreshing to me, and the day a bright Easter Sunday. Mr. Mitchell begins his ministry in Greenville with every promise of successful work, and with the encouragement of a generous flock, ready and anxious to help him.

April 16—I celebrated the Holy Communion this morning, and baptized an infant, assisted in both sacraments by the Rector. My visit to this Parish, so very near and dear to my heart, came to a pleasant close this evening by my enjoyment of a "Parish Meeting and Reception" in the Sunday School Chapel, where I met old friends and parishioners, their children and grandchildren!

April 18—Left Columbia this morning to attend meeting of House of Bishops in New York.

April 19—In attendance upon meeting of the Bishops in New York.

April 22—Being in Farmville, Va., preached in St. John's Memorial

Church morning and night, and in the afternoon in the Chapel of the State Normal College for Women.

April 26—Sent Mr. John B Bean's application for ordination to the Standing Committee.

April 29—Winnsboro. Said Morning and Evening Prayer in St. John's Church, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.

April 30—Admitted Halbert Noble Palmer to be a Postulant for Holy Orders.

APPENDIX II.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Mission in making this, their Annual Report, are gratified to state that for the first time in many years they appear before the Council with a balance of \$52.01 to their credit, after meeting all their obligations to the Missionaries. The past year was begun with a deficit of \$217.00, and the total amount raised from all sources is \$5,662.54.

The Board has held two meetings during the year. At the first meeting they discussed the best means of raising funds in order to meet their obligations, and they decided, after due consideration, that the best plan was to apportion the respective Parishes and Missions such amounts as they, in their judgment, felt could be given. We are glad to say that the plan has worked admirably, as the Treasurer's report will show.

The Board may have asked too much from some of the Parishes, while others may not have been apportioned according to their ability.

The Board will be glad to make any correction in the apportionments.

Again has the Bishop's Emergency Fund been of material assistance, and the generous amount given by the Advancement Society is much appreciated. The Board desires to express its grateful appreciation to the children of the Diocese for their Advent offering, which amounted this year to \$634 45; it convinces us of the fact that our Sunday Schools are interested in the Missions of the Diocese. We desire to impress upon the Clergy the importance of using greater efforts to interest the children in their Advent offering. Many of the Sunday Schools to whom the Treasurer sent mite boxes made no returns this year.

We regret to say that the Missionary fields of Darlington, Mars' Bluff, Marion, and some places on the Charleston and Savannah Railway, have been served for only part of the year.

The reports from the Missionaries are very encouraging on the whole. Not only have the old stations been supplied with services, but we rejoice to report that new Missions have been started in many places. Recently a most beautiful Chapel has been consecrated by the Bishop at Fort Hill, near Clemson College, and is in charge of our earnest and most efficient Missionary, Rev. O. T. Porcher.

We learn that Rev. W. P. Witsell is meeting with great encouragement at Ninety-Six, in the work recently commenced there.

Rev. Harold Thomas has started a Mission, called St. Titus, among the factory people near Columbia, and the congregation and Sunday

School of St. Timothy's have outgrown the capacity of the Chapel. This Chapel will soon be consecrated by the Bishop. The Bishop has recently laid the corner stone of the new Church of the Messiah, North Santee, which is now in charge of Rev. J. C. Waring.

Occasional services are now held at old St. Stephen's Church by Rev. A. E. Cornish. This is one of the oldest church buildings in the Diocese.

The Rev. J. H. Brown is doing good work at St. Stephen's Chapel, in the Barrows.

A most interesting work is being carried on by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, in the sand hills near Eastover, among a people heretofore neglected by the Church; a Chapel has been erected, although not yet completed.

Rev. C. W. Boyd has opened up a new Mission at Clifton, near Spartanburg.

Now, while the Board feels encouraged by the report of the Treasurer, it would remind the Clergy and our Church people that there is need for further efforts in securing more funds for this coming year.

In a few months seven of our young men will be ordained to the Sacred Ministry, and while the Bishop will have places for them to fill, he will surely require more money to meet the demands of support.

May you be equal, Brethren, to these new responsibilities.

We close this report with gratitude to Almighty God for all His blessings, and with thanks to the Clergy and people of the Diocese for the support they have given us during the past year.

Below will be found the Treasurer's statement.

ELLISON CAPERS,
Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL,
Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30th, 1900.

RECEIPTS.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 60 60	.....	\$ 4 15	\$ 64 75
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	25 30	.....	.....	25 30
Church of Ascension, Seneca.....	10 00	.....	.....	10 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	14 85	.....	1 35	16 20
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	75 00	\$ 9 00	4 50	88 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	22 25	.....	1 60	23 85
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	34 79	.....	2 60	37 39
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	192 36	.....	20 25	212 61
Christ Church, Greenville.....	175 11	15 50	50 00	240 61
Church Resurrection, Greenwood.....	18 32	.....	1 10	19 42
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	100 45	.....	.....	100 45
Church Incarnation, Gaffney.....	10 95	.....	.....	10 95
Church Atonement, Blacksburg.....	20 00	.....	1 31	21 31
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	50 36	.....	5 90	56 26
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	34 71	10 00	7 15	51 86
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	12 45	.....	.....	12 45
St. Mark's, Chester.....	18 10	.....	4 42	22 52
Church Nativity, Union.....	44 33	.....	8 30	52 63
Epiphany, Laurens.....	39 70	.....	4 00	43 70
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	9 07	.....	.....	9 07
	\$ 968 70	\$ 34 50	\$ 116 63	\$ 1,119 83

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 46 33	.....	\$ 10 65	\$ 56 98
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	34 50	.....	8 59	43 09
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	365 37	.....	20 91	386 28
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	56 94	.....	28 00	84 94
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	17 00	.....	7 50	24 50
St. Titus', Columbia.....	.....	.....	75	75
Grace Church, Camden.....	57 36	.....	5 00	62 36
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	38 77	.....	8 17	46 94
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	36 62	.....	4 89	41 51
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	20 60	.....	.....	20 60
St. John's, Florence.....	66 10	.....	9 10	75 20
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	2 00	.....	.....	2 00
Church Advent, Marion.....	10 68	.....	.....	10 68
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	7 50	.....	.....	7 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25 00	.....	15 00	40 00
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	21 35	.....	4 00	25 35
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	2 40	.....	10 00	12 40
Church Our Saviour, Trenton.....	16 65	.....	4 00	20 65
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	3 40	.....	.....	3 40
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	20 00	.....	.....	20 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	150 00	\$ 15 00	20 00	185 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	50 60	15 00	19 52	85 12
St. John's, Richland.....	17 25	.....	1 70	18 95
Chapel of Cross, Richland.....	.....	.....	1 17	1 17
Zion Church, Richland.....	30 28	5 00	2 91	38 19
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	16 16	.....	4 00	20 16
Church Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00	.....	2 66	27 66
Family S. S., Boykin.....	.....	.....	8 50	8 50
Holy Ascension, Hagood.....	20 95	.....	.....	20 95
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	5 60	.....	.....	5 60
All Saints', Lexington.....	10 00	.....	3 46	13 46
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	4 92	.....	.....	4 92
	\$ 1,179 33	\$ 35 00	\$ 200 48	\$ 1,414 81

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	CONGREGA- TION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 120 00		\$ 18 00	\$ 138 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	401 00		48 20	449 20
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	74 00	\$ 10 00	14 00	98 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	239 56	10 00	36 53	286 09
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	138 50		11 00	149 50
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	2 00			2 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	15 00		18 21	33 21
Christ Church, Charleston.....	5 93			5 93
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant.....	18 65		10 00	28 65
St. James', Santee.....	31 87			31 87
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	33 41		1 10	34 51
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	50 35		3 82	54 17
Prince George, Winyah.....	146 02		16 50	162 52
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	15 85			15 85
Trinity, Black Oak.....	30 00		9 25	39 25
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	2 55			2 55
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	27 47		5 00	32 47
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	21 15		3 65	24 80
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	24 60			24 60
St. John's, John's Island.....	46 62		5 09	51 71
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	27 10		1 76	28 86
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	68 19		2 37	70 56
Christ Church, Wilton.....	27 07			27 07
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	91			91
All Saints, Hampton County.....	52 54		8 92	61 46
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	33 75	20 35	9 10	63 20
Church Advent, Allendale.....	9 56			9 56
Church Heavenly Rest, Hampton County...	34 42			34 42
St. James', James' Island.....	25 00			25 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	63 06		16 82	79 88
St. John's, Berkeley.....	20 23		18	20 41
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	3 73		7 17	10 80
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	75			75
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	47 65	24 45	14 73	86 83
Churen Messiah, North Santee.....	35 92			35 92
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	5 00		8 03	13 03
	\$ 1,901 66	\$ 64 80	\$ 269 43	\$ 2,235 89

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	CONGREGA- TION.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
Holy Cross, Brook Green.....	\$ 1 30	\$ 1 00	\$ 2 30
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	3 57	1 20	4 77
St. Augustine, Clarendon County.....	96	2 87	3 83
St. Anna's E., Columbia.....	1 07	3 85	4 92
St. Annis, Lexington County.....	1 35	10 50	11 85
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	1 26	1 73	2 99
Mission at Shelton.....		70	70
Church Atonement, Walterboro.....		1 15	1 15
St. Thaddæus Mission, Aiken.....		2 50	2 50
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....		4 62	4 62
St. Luke's Mission, Newberry.....		79	79
St. Barnabas, Allston.....		2 05	2 05
Redeemer, Pineville.....		3 00	3 00
Epiphany, Summerville.....		65	65
St. Thomas, Eastover.....		5 00	5 00
E. N. J.....		3 00	3 00
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw.....		55	55
St. Cyprian, Plantersville.....		1 25	1 25
N. E. Columbia Sunday School.....		1 50	1 50
	\$9 51	\$ 47 91	\$ 57 42

SPECIALS.

Bishop's Emergency Fund.....	\$586 59
"In His Name".....	19 00
Friend.....	1 00
Cash.....	25 00
Mrs. M. D. B.....	2 00
Rev. E. N. J.....	5 00
Mrs. E. L. G.....	5 00
A. F. de J.....	50 00
Mr. D. C. H.....	10 00
Mrs. J. H. H.....	5 00
Mrs. M. L. C.....	1 00
Advancement Society.....	125 00
Total.....	\$834 59

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATION—			
Greenville District.....	\$ 968 70		
Columbia District.....	1,179 33		
Charleston District.....	1,901 66		
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	9 51	\$4,059 20	
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—			
Greenville District.....	34 50		
Columbia District.....	35 00		
Charleston District.....	64 80	134 30	
SUNDAY SCHOOLS—			
Greenville District.....	116 63		
Columbia District.....	200 48		
Charleston District.....	269 43		
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	47 91	634 45	
		\$4,827 95	
TOTAL BY DISTRICTS —			
Greenville District.....	1,119 83		
Columbia District.....	1,414 81		
Charleston District.....	2,235 89		
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	57 42	4,827 95	
Specials.....		834 59	
Total receipts.....		\$ 5,662 54	

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends of Missionaries.....	\$ 5,408 18
Salary Secretary and Treasurer.....	100 00
Mite Boxes.....	44 10
Travelling Expenses.....	21 50
Postage, Stationary, Printing.....	36 75
Balance in Bank.....	52 01
	\$ 5,662 54

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

N. B.—Appended hereto is a statement of Missionaries and Station s aided by th Board in the past year as required by Canon XII, Section III:

FIRST DISTRICT.

MISSIONARIES.	STATIONS.	
Rev. W. T. Capers.....	{ Anderson, {	\$100 00
	{ Seneca, {	
Rev. J. D. McCollough.....	{ Walhalla.....	200 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	{ Laurens.....	125 00
	{ Newberry.....	125 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	{ Pendleton, {	
	{ Fort Mill, {	300 00
Rev. S. R. Guignard.....	{ Union, {	
	{ Union Mills, {	200 00
Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.....	{ Rock Hill, {	
	{ Lancaster, {	200 00
	{ Chester.....	
Rev. W. P. Witsell.....	{ Greenwood, {	
	{ Willington, {	250 00
Rev. C. W. Boyd.....	{ Gaffney.....	100 00
	{ Blacksburg.....	100 00
	{ White Horse, Greenville County..	25 00
Total.....		\$1,725 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

MISSIONARIES.	STATIONS.	
Rev. Benj. Allston.....	{ Wigginsboro.....	\$150 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	{ Ridgeway.....	100 00
	{ Fort Motte.....	50 00
Rev. Harold Thomas.....	{ St. Timothy, Columbia.....	100 00
	{ All Saints, Lexington.....	100 00
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.....	{ Orangeburg.....	150 00
	{ St. John's, Richland.....	50 00
	{ Zion Church, Richland.....	50 00
Rev. R. W. Anderson.....	{ Edgefield.....	50 00
	{ Trenton.....	100 00
	{ Ridge Spring.....	100 00
Rev. P. D. Hay.....	{ Sumter.....	100 00
	{ Bradford Springs.....	50 00
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.....	{ Summerton.....	100 00
	{ Hagood.....	
Rev. J. M. Magruder.....	{ Darlington.....	100 00
	{ Mars Bluff.....	100 00
	{ Marion.....	100 00
Rev. T. P. Baker.....	{ Bennettsville.....	150 00
	{ Soc'ety Hill.....	50 00
	{ Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	100 00
	{ Stateburg.....	50 00
	{ Clarendon.....	50 00
Total.....		\$1,950 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

MISSIONARIES.	STATIONS.	
Rev. L. F. Guerry.....	{ Prince Frederick, Pee Dee {	200 00
	{ St. Peters, Pee Dee.....	
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.....	{ Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	100 00
Rev. J. H. Brown.....	{ Trinity, Black Oak, {	200 00
	{ St. John's, Berkeley, {	
Rev. J. W. Motte.....	{ Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	100 00
Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	{ Barnwell.....	100 00
	{ Blackville.....	50 00
	{ Allendale.....	100 00
Rev. J. G. Glass.....	{ St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	200 00
Rev. E. B. Sams.....	{ Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	100 00
	{ St. John's, John's Island.....	100 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	{ Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.....	100 00
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.....	{ St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	100 00
Rev. J. C. Waring.....	{ St. James', Santee.....	100 00
	{ Church Messiah, North Santee..	100 00
	{ Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	100 00
Total.....		\$2,050 00
	{ Grahamville, {	
	{ Hardeeville, {	
	{ Bluffton, {	300 00
	{ Okatee, {	
Rev. J. M. Pringle.....	{ Adams' Run, {	
Archdeaconry for Colored Work.....		100 0

APPENDIX III.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, Charleston, May 9th, 1900.

The Standing Committee respectfully presents to the Council this, its Annual Communication.

On May 11th, 1899, the Committee was organized by the election of:
Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., President. F. L. Frost, Secretary.

The Committee has held two special and three regular meetings during the year, (as against six special and four regular meetings held last year)

May 11th. At this meeting Messrs. John Henry Brown, Henry Judah Mikell and James Cash Waring, Deacons, were recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Priests. And Mr. William Postell Witsell, candidate for Holy Orders, to be ordained Deacon.

May 11th. Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Virginia.

June 20th. On June 20th Mr. Harold Thomas, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacon.

October 5th. On October 5th Mr. Charles William Boyd, candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacon; and the applications of Messrs. John Carl Jager and Kirkman George Finlay, Postulants seeking to become candidates for Holy Orders, were approved.

Consent was given to the Consecration of Rev. Joseph Marshall Francis to be Bishop of Indiana.

Also to Rev. W. L. Gravatt to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

Also to Rev. A. L. Williams to be Bishop Coadjutor of Nebraska.

March 8th, 1900. The applications of Rev. Messrs. W. P. Witsell, C. W. Boyd and Harold Thomas, Deacons, to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Priests, were granted.

Also the applications of Messrs. B. McKenzie Anderson, Henry H. Covington, J. Bentham Walker, and George Croft Williams, candidates for Holy Orders, to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacons, were approved.

Same date, March 8th, consent was given to the Consecration of Rev. C. P. Anderson, to be Bishop Coadjutor to the Diocese of Chicago.

Also the Rev. Robert Codman, to be Bishop to the Diocese of Maine.

And also Rev. S. C. Partridge to be Missionary Bishop to the Diocese of Kyoto, Japan.

May 8th, at Aiken, Messrs. Albert Sidney Thomas, Crosswell McBee and John M. Beean, candidates, were recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Deacons.

Respectfully submitted.

F. L. FROST,
Secretary.

A. TOOMER PORTER,
President.

APPENDIX IV.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

AIKEN, S. C., May 10th, 1900.

To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :

The*report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina respectfully shows:

That during the past year, among various matters which have come before them, they have deemed the following of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of the Council:

The Trustees held their first meeting on October 5th, 1899, at the Library of St. Philip's Home, in Charleston, S. C. Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., was elected Secretary and Treasurer, in the place of Mr. A. M. Lee, resigned, and the Bishop thereupon turned over to Mr. Thomas the money, and securities, and other documents of the Trustees which had been delivered to him by Mr. Lee.

The Trustees have given their consent to the sale of the Emanuel Church lands in Chester County, the proceeds of the sale to be applied to the purchase of the church property at Chester, S. C., and the Bishop has executed a deed to the purchaser of said property. Several deeds to church property in various parts of the State have been delivered to the Trustees.

The Trustees have given their consent to the mortgage of the church property at Allendale, S. C., to secure a loan of \$400, to aid in building the Church at that place.

During the year the Trustees appointed a Finance Committee, consisting of the Bishop, Messrs. R. J. Manning, Robert W. Shand, and John P. Thomas, Jr., with authority to make such investments of the funds of the Trustees as they may think best.

This committee has accordingly invested the funds which have come into the hands of the Trustees during the year, as appears by the financial report of the Secretary and Treasurer hereto appended. These investments, amounting to \$11,000, have been made upon first mortgage of real estate for a term of five years, with interest at six per cent., payable semi-annually.

The real estate upon which these investments were made were approved by two disinterested real estate dealers, in the city of Columbia, at a valuation of at least \$20,000, and the titles to the property were examined and approved by Robert W. Shand, Chancellor of the Diocese, who prepared the said bonds and mortgages, and approved the form and execution of the same.

In accordance with the resolution of the Trustees, the Secretary and Treasurer has furnished a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, in the sum of \$10,000, issued by the United States Fidelity and Casualty Company.

The usual appropriations from the several funds in the hands of the Trustees have been made during the past year.

JOHN P. THOMAS, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

ELLISON CAPERS,
President, &c.

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with Trustees of the
P. E. Church in S. C.*

DR.

1899.
May 1—To balance per last annual report.....\$ 93 93

CR.

May —By amount paid F. L. Frost, Secretary, postage....\$ 5 00
June 23—By balance to Bishop Capers..... 88 93
\$ 93 93

Bishop Capers in account with Trustees of the P. E. Church in S. C.

DR.

June 23—To amount from A. M. Lee.....\$ 88 93
July 17—To amount from interest Converse College bond and
mortgage. 700 00
July 17—To amount from interest State Stock—Old Sheldon
Church Fund..... 35 00
July 12—To amount City Charleston coupons, Pringle Frost
Memorial Fund... .. 72 00
\$895 93

CR.

July 17—By amount paid Theological Department, University
of the South.....\$500 00
July 12—By amount paid for Theological Education..... 200 00
July 17—By amount paid All Saints Parish—John B. Gregorie,
Secretary and Treasurer..... 35 00
July 17—By amount paid for Theological Education..... 72 00
Oct. 5—By balance to J. P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treas-
urer..... 88 93
\$895 93

*John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in account with
Trustees of the P. E. Church in S. C.*

DR.

1899.		
Oct. 5—To amount from Bishop Capers.....	\$ 88 93	
Oct. 5—To amount from sale 5 shares stock, Charleston Gas Light Stock, in name of Theological Seminary of P. E. Church in the Diocese of S. C.....	100 00	
Oct. 23—To amount April and September cou- pons on N. E. R. R. Bonds.....	80 00	
Oct. 27—To amount from N. E. R. R. Bonds matured	1,000 00	
Dec. 23—To amount from Converse College Co Bond and Mortgage, matured, princi- pal and interest to date.....	10,322 76	
1900.		
Jan. 8—To January interest State Stock, Old Sheldon Church Fund.....	35 00	
Jan. 8—To coupons City Charleston Bonds, Frin- gle Frost Memorial Fund.....	72 00	
Apl. 1—To amount of interest from Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C., on balance on deposit.....	111 72	
Apl. 1—To ditto from Bank of Columbia.....	20 58—	\$11,830 99

CR.

1899.		
Oct. 19—By amount paid recording deed to church lot at Summerton, S. C.....	\$1 25	
50 revenue stamps for check book.....	1 00	
50 postage stamps for Secre- tary	1 00	
Tin box for deeds.....	2 00	
	Voucher No. 1.....	\$ 5 25
25—By amount paid Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C. for safety deposit book for 6 months. Voucher No. 2.....	2 00	
26—By amount paid A. F. deJersey, Treas- urer City Missionary Society. Voucher No. 3.....	40 00	
Nov. 17—By amount paid for revenue stamp on surety bond of Secretary and Treasurer....	\$ 50	
Express on N. E. R. R. Bonds to Charleston.....	40	
Lettering tin box for deeds..	1 50—	
		2 40
	Voucher No. 4.	
24—By amount paid U. S. Fidelity and Guar- anty Co. for 1 year premium on surety bond of Secretary and Treas- urer	40 00	

Voucher No. 5.

1900.

Jan. 6—By amount paid Bishop Capers, January coupons, Pringle Frost Memorial Fund.....	72 00
--	-------

Voucher No. 6.

Feb. 26—By amount paid repairs on Trustees' seal.....	\$ 75
Postage stamps and envelopes	2 00—
	<u>2 75</u>

Voucher No. 7.

Apl. 20—By loan to W. H. Gibbes, Columbia, S. C., on bond and mortgage, City Missionary Fund, 6 per cent.....	1,000 00
Apl. 20—By loan to W. H. Gibbes, Columbia, S. C., on bond and mortgage.....	10,000 00

Voucher No. 8.

May 7—By balance on deposit in Bank of Columbia.....	\$232 11
By balance on deposit in Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C.....	434 48 —
	<u>666 59—\$11,830 99</u>

SECURITIES.

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, City of Charleston non-taxable 4 per cent. bonds, par value.....	\$ 3,600 00
Old Sheldon Church Fund, State of S. C. 4½ per cent. stock.	1,155 72
City Missionary Fund, Bond of W. H. Gibbes, secured by first mortgage real estate, 6 per cent.....	1,000 00
Theological Seminary Fund, Bond of W. H. Gibbes, secured by first mortgage real estate, 6 per cent.....	10,000 00
(Above Securities in Bank of Columbia.)	
Cash on deposit in Bank of Columbia.....	\$232 11
Cash on deposit in Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C.....	434 48 —
	<u>666 59</u>

Attest: JOHN P. THOMAS, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

F. L. FROST,
RICHARD I. MANNING,
Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

COUNCIL FUND.

*F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Council,
to the close of April 30th, 1900.*

DR.

Balance April 30, 1899.....	\$433 58
St. James', Santee.....	6 00
S. S. Thomas and Dennis.....	7 91
St. John's, Berkeley.....	2 10
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	8 11
Prince George, Winyah.....	25 00
Prince Frederic, Pee Dee.....	9 10
St. John's, John's Island.....	3 28
St. Michael's.....	42 19
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	8 50
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	90
Church of the Cross, Bluffton, 1898.....	5 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	75
St. David's, Cheraw.....	23 17
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	4 93
Church of Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	8 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	62 50
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	43 27
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	6 75
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 50
Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville....	97
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	9 44
Church of Messiah, North Santee.....	1 50
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	20 37
Zion Church, Richland.....	2 50
Grace Church, Charleston.....	47 36
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	1 40
Church of Advent, Spartanburg.....	13 96
Church of Holy Communion.....	16 28

Christ Church, Charleston.....	40
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	4 92
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	12 00
Church of Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	18 47
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	12 70
St. John's, Florence.....	29 68
Church of Advent, Marion.....	8 75
All Saints, Hampton.....	6 29
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	8 31
St. Stephen's.....	15
Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	7 75

\$928 34

CR.

PAYMENTS.

1 Paid Secretary	\$200 00
2 Paid Organist.....	9 00
3 Paid Sexton.....	9 00
4 Paid Publishing Mr. Gordon's Sermon.....	24 75
5 Paid Lucas & Richardson Co.....	10 30
6 Paid Lucas & Richardson Co.....	4 75
7 Paid Envelopes and Stamps.....	5 60
8 Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	1 25
9 Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	1 45
10 Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	224 46
11 Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	6 50
12 Paid Expressage to and from Cheraw.....	80
13 Paid Scretary for Stamps and Cards.....	9 50
Charged back to St. Matthew's, Fort Motte, im- proper credit 1898.....	8 00—\$515 36
Balance	\$412 98

RECAPITULATION.

Balance April 30th, 1899.....	\$433 58
Receipts.....	494 76
	<hr/>
	\$928 34
Miscellaneous Payments.....	515 36
	<hr/>
Balance.....	\$412 98

F. A. MITCHELL,

Treasurer.

Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1900.

BISHOP'S FUND.

*F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Council,
to close of April 30th, 1900.*

DR.

St. Michael's.....	\$168 77
Grace Church, Charleston.....	189 45
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00
Church of Holy Communion, Charleston.....	65 12
Christ Church, Charleston.....	1 62
St. James', Santee.....	9 60
St. John's, Berkeley.....	8 40
S. S. Thomas and 'Dennis	29 64
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	32 43
Prince George, Winyah ..	34 96
St. John's, John's Island.....	13 12
Church of the Cross, Bluffton....	3 20
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	7 47
St. David's, Cheraw.....	19 68
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	173 08
Grace Church, Camden.....	42 68
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 68
Christ Church, Wilton.....	2 12
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	3 89
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	21 75
St. Stephen's, 'Ridgeway.....	4 25
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	37 77
Church of the Messiah, North Santee.....	6 00
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	81 47
Zion Church, Richland.....	10 00
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	66 50
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	8 80
St. Jude's, 'Walterboro.....	34 67
Mission Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	14 62
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	31 00
Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	19 01
Church of Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	22 90
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	16 48
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	50 80
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	2 56
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	24 98
Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	19 73
All Saints, Hampton.....	25 15
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	17 00
Church of Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	24 64

St. John's, Florence.....	43 23
St. Stephen's Parish.....	5 60
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	4 00
Mission St. John's, Hampstead.....	5 00

\$1,532 82

Paid Bishop Month of December, 1899.....	333 33
--	--------

Balance\$1,199 49

Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1900.

RECAPITULATION.

Receipts.....	\$1,532 82
Payments.....	333 33

Balance\$1,199 49

F. A. MITCHELL,

E. & O. E.

Treasurer

APPENDIX VI.

Archdeaconry of South Carolina for Colored People.

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ARCHDEACON TO THE BISHOP TO MAY 1st, 1900.

Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina :

MY DEAR BISHOP—This, the Ninth Annual Report of the work undertaken at your bidding and with your authority, among the colored people of our State, it is both an honor and encouragement to make. It is a source of thankfulness to say that the conditions in the Archdeaconry were never so favorable, so calculated to inspire us with hope and good cheer.

There have been very few changes among our Missionaries and Catechists. The Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, ministering at Charleston and stations round about, our only Priest of his race, has removed to the Diocese of Washington, to become an instructor in King Hall. His place has been supplied at Calvary and St. Andrew's by Mr. P. J. Lindau, Lay Reader, with priestly ministrations by our brethren in Charleston, notably the Rev. E. A. Cornish; at Walterboro, by the Rev. T. T. Walsh; at Summerville, by the Rev. J. G. Glass. These arrangements are quite satisfactory for the present.

There are now engaged with us 4 Deacons, of whom 1 is white; Priests, 11, all white; Lay Readers, 9, 2 white; Catechists and Teachers of Day and Sunday Schools, 61, 13 being white; making in all 84 associated with us in the field, 58 of whom are colored.

We have no candidates for Holy Orders. One young man, looking forward to the sacred Ministry, is pursuing his academic studies at St. Augustine's, Raleigh. From one point of view, that of the pressing need, it is to be lamented that none of our best colored men offer themselves for this blessed discipleship with the Master. We shall not make our Missionary work wholly at one with our large colored population until good, reliable men of that race assume this burden of service. Yet, to accomplish the high purpose of the Church, would require the best; men of intelligence, education, and sound moral character, whose motives are such as to "endure hardness." Our demands, in these respects, are too high, our "bids" too low, and the field offered too obscure for us to rival other Christian bodies, who

have "preachers" in excess. Better, according to sound policy, and our experience as well, to let matters move along slowly and surely, with the best we have and are, than to entrust these most delicate and sacred concerns into hands incompetent and time-serving.

It is a happiness to say that our brethren of the Clergy in the Diocese are showing themselves more and more willing to recognize the obligations of this branch of Missions, which in great measure supplies our needs for Clergy. It is an equal gratification to state that our lay people are in a much larger degree, both by word and deed, taking their share in a task which, one day, all will come to see is, by its character and extent, common to us all. The approach to this, your Missionary feels by many gracious tokens.

We record, with profound satisfaction, that the Church Commission, to which our necessities bade us apply for a \$2,000 increase from its funds, gladly gave us one-half of this amount, that being all that was in store for them to spare us now. This grant will relieve us greatly, and commands our thanks.

The Board of Diocesan Missions has allowed us \$100 the past year, which unites us in missionary bonds to our brethren in the Diocese, both refreshing and encouraging to your representative.

We are largely indebted to constant and generous friends, in and out of this Diocese, branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, various Societies and Sunday Schools, for special gifts, which enables us to hold and minister to some points for which no regular provision is made, to adopt new stations when forced upon us, and to meet many other expenses incident to so considerable a field.

The funds of the Church Commission are confined to salaries of Missionaries and teachers of certain established Missions. It is true that these special gifts have seriously fallen off the past year. This is due to the fact that the Archdeacon has not gone abroad, for a good while, to stir up the wills of the faithful people by information, personally imparted, of our purposes, plans and needs. This information is eagerly sought by church folk in other parts of the country, and paid for when given.

My own ministrations, the past year, have been as follows: Services conducted and engaged in, 122; sermons and addresses, 159; the Holy Communion, public, 40, private, 4; baptisms, 7; marriage, 1; burials, 4; day schools visited, 17; Sunday Schools visited, 10.

The statistics of the Archdeaconry are tabulated with this report. They show an increase over last year in some encouraging particulars. We have entered upon the care of one new Mission, that on Edisto Island, under the Rev. B. B. Sams, and some of his zealous lay people. We have again undertaken to supply services at St. Luke's Parish, Columbia. Considerable additions have been made to some of our buildings, notably at the Mission House; St. Mary's, Columbia; and a new Chapel has been built for Redeemer Mission, Pineville. We have had to abandon the Good Physician Hospital, most regretfully, but

we were unable to command the means. In its stead we have a well equipped medical dispensary in connection with the Mission House work, and also one at St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston County. Dr. W. D Tardif, coming from Kentucky, has charge of the former, and is principal of the large day school at St. Mary's. Dr. Louis H. Lindau is the physician at St. Andrew's. At Brook Green, the hospital work for want of a regular physician is substituted, and that quite effectively by a district nurse.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

There have come into my hands the past year, from all sources, \$15,481.36. This includes the Church Commission Funds all special gifts; offerings from the Missions; receipts at Mission House, farms and industrial classes; and a balance brought over from last year, of special funds, amounting to \$3,167. I have paid out the sum of \$12,255.07. The purposes for which this has been expended are many, including salaries of Clergy and teachers; buildings, repairs and rents; expenses of divers institutions; travel of self and Missionaries; office expenses; insurance—every thing, as far as possible, being insured; ministrations to the poor; "The Church Messenger" and printing; and many items which my account book declare, we have left a balance, chiefly an unexpended balance, of the Graff Legacy, and a quarter of unpaid Church Commission Fund, of \$3,226.29 Of this we have about \$600 to meet all the contingencies of the time before the church wheels begin again to go round. From June to Advent, one in my place must hold his missionary breath, if breathing costs anything, unless he happens to have it stored up.

Right Rev. Ellisen Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina :

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR—By your request I have examined the accounts of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, and also his bank accounts, and find all correct. as per his financial statement.

(Signed) J. A. HEATH.

It would be unjust to my official self were I to omit from this report an expression of the thankfulness warmly felt to the many who have had a mind to help; first, to the Clergy and lay helpers in the Archdeaconry, who have wrought diligently and harmoniously, and given to your Missionary every token of good will and fellowship, and this without exception; to those in the Diocese and beyond who have contributed to the necessities of our missions and institutions, and thus given us power to do much which would have gone undone and been lost. To you once again, beloved Bishop, am I beholden for your confidence and sympathetic co-operation, which have cheered and strengthened me, as nothing human could. And above all, and through all, to the Lord Jehovah, Blessed Three in One, who hath preserved, and prospered, and guided us, be honor and praise forever.

Amen.

EDMUND N. JOYNER,

Archdeacon.

Columbia, S. C., May 10th, 1900.

Place.	Mission.	Clergy.	Lay Reader.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Baptized Members.	Sunday Schools			Industrial Schools			Offerings.	Value Church Property.	
										Teachers.	Pupils.	Families.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.			Pupils.
Aiken.....	St. Thaddeus.....	T. W. Clift..	.....	3	.....	.....	1	4	27	6	60	.....	1	35	2	\$ 15 50	500
Alston.....	St. Barnabas.....	J. S. Quarles.....	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	19	50	6	30	6	3	58	1	4 61	400
Annieville.....	St. Mary's (*)	L. F. Guerry.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42	80	16	50	2	1	60	3	4 25	100
Brook Green.....	Holy Cross.....	L. F. Guerry.....	.....	6	2	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,505
Brook Green.....	Hospital.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Brook Green.....	Mission Hall.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charleston.....	Calvary.....	P. J. Lindau.....	.....	10	1	12	102	192	60	9	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	379 09	10,000
Charleston County.....	St. Andrew's.....	P. J. Lindau.....	.....	1	1	2	63	100	20	1	27	4	165	2	102	15 68	2,750
Charleston County.....	Medical Disp'y (*)	.....	.....	6	5	.....	.....	20	34	14	10	299	2	130	3	17 36	50
Columbia.....	St. Anna's.....	J. G. Howell and J. B. Mancebo.....	.....	17	5	2	6	50	270	13	65	3	240	2	50	79 40	2,500
Columbia.....	St. Luke's.....	J. B. Mancebo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	300
Columbia.....	St. Mary's.....	J. B. Mancebo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,400
Columbia.....	North East.....	J. B. Mancebo.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,035
Columbia.....	Medical Disp'y (*)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Columbia.....	Mission House.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Columbia.....	Emmanuel.....	J. R. Mancebo.....	.....	10	9	1	2	31	60	80	7	80	2	100	1	33 65	150
Eas over.....	St. Thomas.....	J. B. B. Sams.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	3	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Edisto Island.....	Trinity.....	L. F. Guerry.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hazley.....	St. George's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kaolin.....	St. Philip's.....	J. S. Quarles.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Littleton.....	St. Luke's.....	W. S. Holmes.....	.....	1	5	.....	.....	5	10	3	2	17	1	30	.....	10 80	1,500
Newberry.....	St. Ann's.....	G. E. Howell.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	10	5	3	15	1	50	.....	4 45	200
New Brookland.....	Rescue Mission.....	G. E. Howell.....	.....	12	6	3	7	45	150	25	4	105	2	48	2	42 06	2,500
New Brookland.....	Faith Memorial.....	James Joyner.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Parkersville.....	St. Simon's.....	J. S. Quarles.....	.....	10	14	.....	.....	53	100	20	64	1	62	1	20	6 90	600
Peake.....	Redeemer.....	The Archdeacon.....	.....	8	1	2	34	50	7	5	45	2	41	1	7	19 45	550
Pineville.....	St. Cyprrian's.....	L. F. Guerry.....	.....	2	5	3	.....	2	100	1	62	2	35	.....	.....	5 00	210
Plantersville.....	Mission.....	J. W. C. Johnson.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	24	3	32	2	85	2	30	3 20	405
Quincy Plantation.....	St. Paul's.....	J. S. Quarles.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 81	1,600
Rock Hill.....	Epiphany.....	J. M. Magruder.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	32	8	22	2	22	1	22	6 6	150
Shelton.....	Epiphany.....	J. G. Glass.....	.....	4	2	4	1	33	68	10	3	20	.....	.....	.....	24 13	2,400
Summerville.....	St. Augustine's.....	W. H. Barnwell.....	.....	2	1	1	.....	36	65	12	2	30	.....	.....	.....	37 77	1,800
Sumter County.....	St. Stephen's (\$)	T. R. Mancebo.....	.....	2	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	69 40	250
Walterboro.....	St. Mark's (*)	O. T. Porcher.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40 45	1,400
Waterree.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
Willington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100
Church Messenger.....	107	59	18	47	699	1513	292	86	1323	29	1352	22	390	\$866 75	\$11,775

(*) Reported with Faith Memorial. (+) 194 patients. (†) 45 patients. (\$) Reported with St. Thomas, Eastover. (‡) No report.

*APPENDIX VII.

Bishop's Permanent Fund.

Report of Transactions Since May 1, 1899.

May 2, 1899. Deposited in Saving's Department South Carolina Loan and Trust Company at 4 per cent. interest, waiting better investment \$1,000 00
 June 16, 1899. Deposited in Saving's Department South Carolina Loan and Trust Company at 4 per cent. interest, waiting better investment.. 500 00

JNO. JOHNSON, Vice-President,

Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1900.

FUND CONSISTS OF—

State South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent. par.....	\$27,670 27
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent. par.....	15,700 00
Town of Union Bonds, 6 per cent. par.....	3,000 00
Stock Bank Charleston N. Bk. Association, 1½ shares, par.....	150 00
Deposit S. C. Loan and Trust Co., Saving's Dept., 4 per cent. interest.....	4,060 00
House and Lot, 45 East Bay, estimated.....	10,000 00—\$60,580 27

Bishop's Fund in Account with the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.

	DR.		
1900.			
April 30.	To paid Bishop Capers.....	\$3,666 67	
	" Repairs House 45 East Bay.....	332 45	
	" Incidentals, Treasurer's Salary, &c.....	175 18	
	" Invested under Standing Resolution of Diocesan Council 1877,.....	500 00	
	" Balance.....	75 84	
		\$4,750 14	
1899.	CR.		
May 1	By Balance.....	1,246 44	
	BY AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM CHURCHES.		
" "	By Holy Communion, Charleston.....	\$74 50	
" "	" St. Luke's, Charleston.....	26 50	
" "	" St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	13 00	
" "	" Christ Church Parish.....	37 60	
" 2	" St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	34 00	
" "	" St. Mark's, Charleston (donation).....	20 00	
" 3	" St. John's, Winnsboro.....	15 50	
" "	" Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	2 00	
" "	" Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	6 00	
" "	" Epiphany, Laurens.....	9 50	
" "	" St. John's, Florence.....	28 00	
" "	" Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	15 50	
" 4	" Prince George, Winyah.....	50 00	
" "	" St. David's, Cheraw.....	36 50	
" "	" Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	25 50	
" "	" Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	5 00	
" "	" Trinity, Society Hill.....	9 00	
" "	" Bennettsville Mission.....	6 00	
" "	" St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	15 50	
" "	" Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	5 00	
" "	" James Island.....	5 00	
		439 00	
1900.			
April 30	Rent of No. 45 East Bay.....	850 16	
" "	Interest on Securities.....	2,214 54	
		\$4,750 14	

E. and O. E.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1900.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

By

JNO. JOHNSON, Vice-President.

*This report was read at the meeting of the Advancement Society, and is inserted in the Journal by the Secretary as of general interest to the Dioceses.

APPENDIX VIII.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy without Cures.

FROM MAY 1st, 1899, TO MAY 1st, 1900.

NOTE.—According to Resolution of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions, is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION, MARION CO. Rectorship vacant.
Wardens: S. A. Durham and Henry Mullins. Secretary, Samuel Evans. Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

No report for 1900. Statistics from report of 1899: Number of families, 12. Baptized persons, 50. Communicants, 30.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG CO. Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER, Rector. Wardens: T. Sumter Means, M. D., and William Sinkler Manning. Secretary, Joseph M. Elford. Treasurer, Arthur Irwin.

Number of families, 52. Number of individuals not thus included, 25. Number of baptized persons, 235. Baptisms: infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 19. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 120; added by confirmation, 19; added otherwise, 8; total gain, 27. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 10; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 48; female, 88; total 136. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 85; total, 175. Holy Communion: public, 30; private, 1; total, 31. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 33; females, 37; total, 70.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$530.66; subscriptions and donations, \$2,019.38; Sunday School offerings, \$86.95; interest from investments, \$21.90; all other sources, \$1,065.00; Guild, \$314.70; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$93.65; total, \$4,132.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,579.87; alms and charities, \$57.47; repairs and improvements, \$500.79; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.00; all other objects,

\$1,297.00; total, 3,460.13. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$13.96; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$66.50; Diocesan Missions, \$192.36; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$6.76; all other objects, \$140.99; total, \$420.57. General: Missions, general, \$51.30; foreign, \$265.00; domestic, \$17.25; colored, \$6.97; E. M. Conf., \$5.00; Theological Education, \$10.00; total, \$355.52. Total for all objects, \$4,236.22.

REMARKS.—There are about forty pupils and teachers at Converse College, who attend this Church during the session, and there are several families in the County, not included in above report, who rarely get in to the services.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector; Rev. JAMES JOYNER, Assistant. Wardens: Ralph Nesbit and St. J. M. Lachicotte. Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 66. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 23; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 3. Present number of communicants, male, 10; female, 16; total, 26. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 12; total, 48. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 3; total, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$96.72; subscriptions and donations, \$513.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.54; interest from investments, \$168.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$5.00; total, \$791.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$603.67; alms and charities, \$18.08; repairs and improvements, \$26.10; total, \$647.85. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.26; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$17.72; Diocesan Missions, \$58.09; Church Orphanage, \$1.77; total, \$84.84. General Missions, foreign and domestic, \$3.48; Jews, \$1.10; total, \$4.58. Total for all objects, \$737.27.

REMARKS.—The number of Sunday services reported as above for All Saints, include those only at Parish Church, and to whites; besides these, thirty nine Sunday and six week services have been held for colored people, and included in report on colored work.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON CO. Rev. THOMAS TRACY WALSH, Rector; Rev. EDMUND E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus. Wardens: John H. Scriven and W. F. Colcock. Secretary and Treasurer, John B. Gregorie.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 105. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 41; added by confirmation, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 36; total, 47. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 5; total, 32. Holy Communion: public, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 15; female, 13; total, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$63.06; subscriptions and donations, \$565.00; Sunday School offerings, \$41.88; interest from investments, \$35.00; Guild, \$125.05; total, \$829.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$625.22; repairs and improvements, \$78.05; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.00; all other objects, \$8.00; total, \$714.27. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.29; assessment for Bishop's

Fund, \$25.15; Diocesan Missions, \$61.46; all other objects, \$24.68; total, \$117.58. General: Missions, general, \$22.63; foreign, \$7.10; total, \$29.73; all other objects, \$4.55; total, \$34.28. Total for all objects, \$866.13.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG CO. Rev. JOHN DEWITT MCCOLLOUGH, Rector. Warden, William Faber Smith, M. D. Secretary, Charles W. Zimmerman.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 48. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 33; added by confirmation, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 23; total, 32. Public services: Sundays, 26. Holy Communion: public, 17; private, 1; total, 18. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 9; female, 11; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$241.75; subscriptions and donations, \$173.28; Sunday School offerings, \$3.65; Guild, \$110.70; total, \$529.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$250.48; alms and charities, \$.20; repairs and improvements, \$131.02; total, \$281.10. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.30; Diocesan Missions, \$99.65; all other objects, \$17.08; total, \$124.03. General: Missions, general, \$3.65; Theological Education, \$20.00; total, \$23.65. Total for all objects, \$529.38.

REMARKS.—The Guild has devoted itself, for the time, to the work of properly fitting up the Church, at a cost of \$110.70

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rectorship vacant. Wardens: Henry P. Archer and Robert C. Starr. Secretary, Robert C. Starr. Treasurer, Henry P. Archer.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 33. Baptisms, infants, 3. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 22; received from other parishes, 1; loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 16; total, 22. Public services: Sundays, 89; other days, 1; total, 90. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 31; female, 37; total, 68. Industrial School: teachers, 6; pupils, male, 27; female, 43; total, 70.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$23.25; subscriptions and donations, \$15.00; Sunday School offerings, \$5.28; interest from investments, \$76.40; total, \$119.93.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$68.22; alms and charities, \$27.76; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.25; maintaining Industrial School, \$5.75; total, \$111.98. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$.40; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$1.62; Diocesan Missions, \$5.93; total, \$7.95. Total for all objects, \$119.93.

REMARKS.—The Baptisms above reported were performed by the Rev. H. J. Mikell, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE CO. Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Rector. Wardens: H. C. Markley and J. A. Finlay. Secretary, S. S. Crittenden. Treasurer, P. T. Hayne.

Number of families, 129. Number of individuals not thus included, 33. Baptisms: infants, 14; adults, 4; total, 18. Confirmed (since last

report) 23. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Communicants: Number last reported, 305; received from other parishes, 3; added by confirmation, 23; total gain, 26. Loss by death, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 107; female, 221; total, 328. Public services: Sundays, 58; other days, 20; total, 78. Holy Communion: public, 45; private, 4; total, 49. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 14; pupils, male, 40; female, 75; total, 115.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$361.41; pew rents, \$1,224.25; subscriptions and donations, \$965.91; Sunday School offerings, \$105.63; all other sources, \$960.00; Guild, \$43.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$57.00; total, \$3,715.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including Salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,694.44; alms and charities, \$71.46; repairs and improvements, \$229.66; all other objects, \$600.00; total, \$2,595.56. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$23.08; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$92.33; Diocesan Missions, \$241.67; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$10.00; all other objects, \$19.12; total, \$386.14. General: Missions, foreign, \$40.00; domestic, \$26.00; Jews, \$7.00; total, \$73.00. Total for all objects, \$3,054.70.

CHRIST CHURCH, MOUNT PLEASANT, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. J. S. HARTZELL, Rector. Wardens: William J. Edmondson and John M. Mitchell. Secretary and Treasurer, Charles S. Venning.

Number of families, 44. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 223. Baptisms: infants, 11. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Communicants: Number last reported, 76; added by confirmation, 4; added otherwise, 7; total gain, 11. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male 30; female, 56; total, 86. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 15; total, 145. Holy Communion: public, 17; private, 1; total, 18. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 28; female, 32; total, 60.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$107.01; pew rents, \$294.55; subscriptions and donations, \$49.00; Sunday School offerings, \$26.10; interest from investments, \$62.50; all other sources, \$22.55; Guild, \$13.90; total, \$575.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$470.92; repairs and improvements, \$13.90; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.08; total, \$497.90. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$5.66; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.89; Diocesan Missions, \$28.65; all other objects, \$2.40; total, \$53.60. General: Missions, general, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$556.50.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, COLLETON CO. Rev. JAMES MAXWELL PRINGLE, Rector. Wardens: D. McK. Allston, Elias Ball. Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson, Meggett's, S. C.

Number of families, 18. Baptisms: infants, 2. Number of communicants: male, 12; female, 25; total, 37.

EXPENDITURES.—\$184.71. Diocesan Council, \$9.25.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS CO. Rev. WILMOT S. HOLMES, Rector. Wardens: Col. B. W. Ball and L. W. Simkins. Secretary and Treasurer, W. W. Ball.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 32. Confirmed (since last report) 2.

Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 21; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 13; total, 19. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 49; total, 87. Holy Communion: public, 15; private, 1; total, 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 5; female, 6; total, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$64.87; subscriptions and donations, \$352.95; Sunday School offerings, \$21.39; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$41.40; total, \$480.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$346.82; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.62; all other objects, \$10.60; total, \$359.02. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.50; Diocesan Missions, \$39.70; all other objects, \$37.17; total, \$76.37. General: Missions, General, \$8.62; all other objects, \$10.25; total, \$18.87. Total for all objects, \$454.26.

EPIPHANY PARISH, UPPER ST. JOHN'S, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY CO.
Rev. JOHN W. MOTTE, Rector. Wardens: W. H. Sinkler and A. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 18. Number of baptized persons, 70. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 40; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 16; female, 29; total, 45. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 71; total, 165. Holy Communion: public, 26. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 6; female, 20; total, 26.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$125.68; subscriptions and donations, \$400.00; all other sources, \$18.29; total, \$543.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$412.00; alms and charities, \$10.00; repairs and improvements, \$27.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.70; total, \$456.15. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.48; Diocesan Missions, \$27.00; all other objects, \$18.29; total, \$65.89. General: Missions, general, \$11.93; foreign, \$5.00; domestic, \$5.00; total, \$21.93. Total for all objects, \$573.97.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rectorship vacant. Wardens: C. M. Tew and C. O. Brown. Secretary, W. C. Thomas. Treasurer, G. M. Berry.

Number of families, 63. Number of individuals not thus included, 18. Number of baptized persons, 262. Baptisms: infants, 10; adult, 1; total, 11. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 11. Communicants: number last reported, 140; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 5; total gain, 10. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 49; female, 101; total, 150. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 50; total, 150. Holy Communion: public, 50; private, 3; total, 53. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 12; pupils, male, 45; female, 80; total, 125. Parish School: teachers, 2; pupils, male, 15; female, 30; total, 45. Industrial School: teachers, 2; pupils, female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$284.80; subscriptions and donations, \$624.80; Sunday School offerings, \$59.31; all other sources, \$167.20; total, \$1,116.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries,

fuel, etc.) \$944.41; alms and charities, \$13.33; all other objects, \$31.31; total, \$989.05. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.50; Diocesan Missions, \$83.94; all other objects, \$18.50; total, \$106.94. Theological Education, \$12.59; all other objects, \$2.00; total, \$14.59. Total for all objects. \$1,110.58.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK CO. Rev. JOHN CONWAY, JOHNES, Rector. Wardens: G. W. S. Hart and M. C. Willis. Secretary, J. O. Walker. Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 26. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized persons, 117. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 42; received from other parishes, 3; added by confirmation, 4; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 11. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 14; female, 36; total, 50. Public services: Sundays, 93; other days, 61; total, 154. Holy Communion: public, 46. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 22; female, 13; total, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$89.64; rents, \$170.15, subscriptions and donations, \$419.15; Sunday School offerings, \$90.65; all other sources, \$60.44; Guilds, \$91.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc.; \$55.00; specials at Easter offering, \$157.18; total, \$1,133.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$599.95; alms and charities, \$2.50; repairs and improvements, \$12.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$24.42; all other objects, \$5.44; total, \$645.06. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$34.51; Diocesan Missions, \$66.31; aged and infirm Clergy fund, \$5.45; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5.50; all other objects, \$96.96; total, \$216.48. General: Missions, general, \$6.00; foreign, \$5.64; Jews, \$1.85; Theological Education, \$5.00; total, \$18.49. Total for all objects, \$880.03.

REMARKS.—Mission services have been held at the York Cotton Mills, Satton's Springs, and at Blacksburg and Gaffney, with celebrations at the two latter stations.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON CO. Rev. WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, Rector. Wardens: E. A. Bell and R. C. Webb. Secretary, L. M. Bonham. Treasurer, Fred. G. Brown.

Number of families, 23. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 80. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 53; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 6; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 38; total, 49. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 89; total, 181. Holy Communion: public, 20; private, 1; total, 21. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 15; female, 13; total, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings from all sources, \$845.14; Sunday School offerings, \$22.00; Guild, \$30.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$25.00; total, \$922.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: alms and charities, \$15.00; repairs and improvements, \$25.00; all other objects, \$770.14; total, \$810.14. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$15.00 assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$55.00; all other objects, \$25.00; total, \$105.00. General: Missions, general, \$22.00. Total for all objects, \$22.00.

REMARKS.—As you will see by my report in the column of communicants, the parish has suffered greatly by removals.

—W. T. C.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW CO. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Rector.
Wardens: E. B. Canty and A. D. Kennedy. Secretary and Treasurer, C. H. Yates.

Number of families, 51. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Baptisms: infants, 5. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 150; received from other parishes, 2. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 34; female, 113; total, 147. Public services: Sundays, 114; other days, 80; total, 194. Holy Communion: public, 29; private, 1; total, 30. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 25; female, 50; total, 75.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$204.94; subscriptions and donations, \$1 046 40; Sunday School offerings, \$50 82; interest from investments, \$12.50; Guild, \$168.93; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$60.00; total, \$1,543.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,119.29; alms and charities, \$71.01; repairs and improvements, \$871.89; maintaining Sunday School, \$48.90; total, \$2,111.09. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$10.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$41.00; Diocesan Missions, \$55 90; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5.00; all other objects, \$22.40; total, \$134.30. General: Missions, general, \$56.24; all other objects, \$12.00; total, \$68.24. Total for all objects, \$2,313.63.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. J. WILMER GRESHAM, Rector. Wardens: Francis B. Hacker and J. Alwyn Ball. Secretary, J. Alwyn Ball. Treasurer, P. Alexander Robertson.

Number of families, 170. Number of individuals not thus included, 43. Number of baptized persons, 670. Baptisms: infants, 16; adults, 3; total, 19. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 320; received from other parishes, 1; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 2; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 9. Present number of communicants: male, 79; female, 295; total, 374. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 2; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 31; pupils, male, 115; female, 132; total, 247.

Chinese School: teachers, 10; pupils, male, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,720.90; pew rents, \$3,160.42; (\$5,000 for poor, \$5,700 for rectory.) Subscriptions and donations, \$10,951.63; Sunday School offerings, \$397.06; interest from investments, \$172.22; all other sources, \$22.20; Guild—St. Hilda's, \$40.28; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$26.00; total, \$66.28. Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$122.17; Junior Auxiliary, \$52.00; total, \$174.17. Relief Society, \$264.60; King's Daughters, \$186.39; total, \$450.99. Church Periodical Club, \$18.50; Grace Church Sunday School Guild, \$33.80; total, \$17,168.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,084.14; alms and charities, \$626.39; repairs and improvements, \$318.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$179.56; all other objects, \$419.82; total, \$5,627.91. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$81.86; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$310.70; Diocesan Missions, \$396.97; City Missions, \$260.29; all other objects, \$18.50; total, \$1,068.32. General: Missions, general, \$18.22; foreign, \$219.31; domestic, \$127.86, total, \$365.39. Total for all objects, \$7,061.62.

REMARKS.—The Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham entered upon his rectorship April 29th, 1900.

CHURCH OF THE "HOLY APOSTLES," BARNWELL, BARNWELL CO. Rev. STEPHEN E. PRENTISS, Rector. Wardens: Robert Aldrich and P. M. Buckingham. Secretary and Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 16. Number of individuals not thus included, 14. Number of baptized persons, 89. Baptisms: infants, 1; adults, 2; total, 3. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 42; added, 1. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 12; female, 29; total, 41. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 62; total 112. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 17; female, 28; total, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$87.99; subscriptions and donations, \$326.25; Sunday School offerings, \$4.32; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$110.88; total, \$529.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$401.23; repairs and improvements, \$4.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$19.20; all other objects, \$32.65; total, \$457.38. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.64; Diocesan Missions, \$30.57; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$3.41; total, \$58.62. General: Missions, general, \$3.55; total, \$3.55. Total for all objects, \$519.55.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER CO. Rev. P. D. HAY, Rector. Wardens: Dr. J. T. W. DeLorme and Mark Reynolds. Secretary, M. Reynolds. Treasurer, P. P. Gaillard.

Number of families 31. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 159. Baptisms: infants, 5. Marriage, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 65. Present number of communicants: male, 16; female, 43; total, 59. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 49; total, 97. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 31; female, 34; total, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$350.00; Sunday School offerings, \$23.50; Guild, \$96.33; Junior Auxiliary, \$23.39; total, \$493.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$608.13; alms and charities, \$8.95; maintaining Sunday School, \$28.36; total, \$645.44. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$5.72; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$22.90; Diocesan Missions, \$32.94; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$5.09; all other objects, \$6.25; total, \$72.90. General: Missions, domestic, \$6.88; Jews, \$3.80; all other objects, \$8.75; total for general objects, \$19.43. Total for all objects, \$737.77.

REMARKS.—This Parish has been indebted to Mr. R. I. Manning for Lay Reading, and to Mr. George Shore as Sunday School Superintendent. Sunday School has increased from 49, as last reported, to 65. Parish has suffered through irregular clerical services and lack of house-to-house visiting. Much activity is shown by the Guild, and both branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. A "Woman's Exchange" is also a feature here.
P. D. HAY.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. HENRY JUDAH MIKELL, Rector. Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER, D. D., Rector Emeritus. Wardens: F. A. Mitchell and Dr. A. Fitch. Secretary and Treasurer, John P. Cater.

Number of families, 63. Number of individuals not thus included, 29. Number of baptized persons, 350. Baptisms: infants, 11. Con-

firmed (since last report) 20. Marriages, 2. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 167; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 20; added otherwise, 16; total gain, 40. Loss by death, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 74; female, 131; total, 205. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 91; total, 221. Holy Communion: public, 89; private, 3; total, 92. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 29; female, 42; total, 71.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$567.32; pew rents, \$1,346.48; Sunday School offerings, \$50.98; endowment for church debt, \$69.90; Guild, \$157.88; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$67.42; Chancel Circle, \$57.83; total, \$2,317.81.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,650.09; alms and charities, \$107.77; repairs and improvements, \$100.27; all other objects, \$116.89; total, \$1,975.02. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$16.28; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$65.12; Diocesan Missions, \$158.50; all other objects, \$19.45; total, \$259.35. General: Missions, general, \$20.00; foreign, \$8.25; domestic, \$25.00; Jews, \$8.00; Unit. Off. of Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.42; all other objects, \$13.00; total, \$87.67. Total for all objects, \$2,322.04.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER Co. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Wardens: W. W. Anderson and J. E. Frier-son. Secretary, J. W. Y. Reese. Treasurer, W. W. Anderson.

Number of families, 31. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 75; added by confirmation, 6. Loss by death, 3. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 4; total, 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, 61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$529.60; alms and charities, \$7.69; total, \$536.29. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.67; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$14.68; Diocesan Missions, \$41.00; all other objects, \$4.30; total, \$63.65. Total for all objects, \$600.94.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT Co. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, (to October 1st, 1899,) Minister. Wardens: H. D. Burnet and Josiah Beck. Secretary, D. H. Wall. Treasurer, J. S. Claghorn.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 47. Baptism: infant, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 28. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 20; total, 27. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 1; total, 16. Holy Communion: public, 7. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 9; female, 11; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$40.28; subscriptions and donations, \$220.25; Sunday School offerings, 2 years, \$17.67; drawn from bank account, \$73.03; total, \$351.23.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$90.26; repairs and improvements, \$3.35; all other objects, \$92.25; total, \$185.86. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$.97; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.89; Diocesan Missions, \$3.73; total, \$8.59. Total for all objects, \$194.45.

CHURCH OF MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, ANNANDALE, GEORGETOWN Co. Rev. J. C. WARING, Minister. Wardens: William M. Hazzard and J. W. LaBruce. Secretary and Treasurer, William Lucas.

Number of families, 13. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 49. Baptism: infant, 1. Communi-

cants: Number last reported, 28; received from other parishes, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 19; total, 29. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 6; total, 39. Holy Communion: public, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 6; female, 10; total, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$48.82; subscriptions and donations, \$55.00; interest from investments, rents, \$120.00; total, \$223.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$296.96; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.90; total, \$298.86. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.00; Diocesan Missions, \$35.92; all other objects, \$4.00; total, \$47.42. General: Missions, general, \$5.00; all other objects, \$2.00; total, \$7.00. Total for all objects, \$353.28.

REMARKS.—Offerings taken at Xmas and Easter for our church building are not added. Sunday School maintained only during six (6) summer months.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION, UNION CO. Rev. SANDERS RICHARDSON 'GUIGNARD, Rector. Wardens: J. W. McLure and B. F. Arthur. Secretary and Treasurer, H. L. Scaife.

Number of families, 24. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 107. Baptism: infant, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 58; received from other parishes, 7; added by confirmation, 3; added otherwise, 4; total gain, 14. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 15; female, 49; total, 64. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 43; total, 94. Holy Communion, public, 19. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 10; female, 7; total, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$78.29; subscriptions and donations, \$383.00; Sunday School offerings, \$38.35; all other sources, \$48.15; Guild, \$45.00; total, \$594.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$430.32; alms and charities, \$5.00; repairs and improvements, \$55.00; total, \$490.32. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.74; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$18.96; Diocesan Missions, \$52.53; all other objects, \$10.84; total, \$86.97. General: Missions, foreign, \$45.50; Jews, \$1.80; all other objects, \$1.62; total, \$48.72. Total for all objects, \$626.21.

REMARKS.—One hundred dollars per year received from Board of Missions.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK CO. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector. Wardens: John R. London and W. B. Wilson. Secretary, W. T. Williams. Treasurer, John R. London.

Number of families, 22. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 112. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 7. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 38; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 8; total gain, 14. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; total loss, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 33; total, 46. Public services: Sundays, 89; other days, 65; total, 154. Holy Communion: public, 15; private, 1; total, 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 12; female, 32; total, 46.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$485.85; subscriptions and donations, \$34.30; Sunday School offerings, \$24.04; interest from investments, \$165.00; Guild, \$17.45; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$23.77; Ladies' Church Society, \$70.09; for Church at Chester, \$20.00; Emmanuel Church, \$16.00; total, \$856.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$436.90; alms and charities, \$4.55; repairs and improvements, \$8.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.05; all other objects, \$102.56; total, \$555.06. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.56; Diocesan Missions, \$57.01; all other objects, \$44.38; total, \$103.95. General: Missions, general, \$21.04; foreign, \$10.13; domestic, \$10.00; Jews, \$1.75; total, \$42.92. Total for all objects, \$701.93.

REMARKS.—During this year forty-four (44) students of Winthrop College are members of the church, and of this number thirty (30) are communicants. Eight Sunday and five week day services have been held at the College. These figures are not included in the above report. The Parish is without debt, having paid the balance due on the rectory, the last of \$800 borrowed to assist in building the same.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN CO.
Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Minister. Wardens: B. P. Fraser and William Ford. Secretary and Treasurer, John Richardson, Sr.

Number of families, 12. Number of baptized persons, 54. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 37; added by confirmation, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 30; total, 37. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 1; total, 13. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 2; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$68.71; subscriptions and donations, \$156.00; interest from investments, \$60.00; total, \$284.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$143.00; total, \$143.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1.80; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.20; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; total, \$34.00. Total for all objects, \$211.00.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. GEORGE H. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector. Wardens: B. A. Munnerlyn and S. M. Ward. Secretary and Treasurer, B. A. Munnerlyn.

Number of families, 41. Number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 180. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 14. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 104; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 14; total gain, 16. Loss by death, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 48; female, 67; total, 115. Public services: Sundays, 126; other days, 64; total, 190. Holy Communion: public, 44; private, 4; total, 48. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 33; female, 43; total, 76.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$333.80; subscriptions and donations, \$843.42; Sunday School offerings, \$68.59; interest from investments, \$280.00; Guild, \$175.32; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$24.95; Easter offering, \$104.76; total, \$1,830.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,163.55; alms and charities, \$25.00; repairs and improve-

ments, \$46.57; maintaining Sunday School, \$52.40; total, \$1,287.52. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$11.64; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$34.96; Diocesan Missions, \$170.97; all other objects, \$16.60; total, \$234.17. General: Missions, general, \$27.62; all other objects, General Clergy Relief Fund, \$22.10; total, \$49.72. Total for all objects, \$1,571.41.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG CO. Rev J. H. TILLINGHAST, Minister. Wardens: Judge J. F. Izlar and T. O. S. Dibble. Secretary and Treasurer, T. O. S. Dibble.

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 63. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Communicants: added by confirmation, 3. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 30; total, 43. Public services: Sundays, 45; other days, 1; total, 46. Holy Communion: public, 9; private, 1; total, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 6; female, 6; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$75.66; subscriptions and donations, \$122.40; Sunday School offerings, \$4.12; all other sources, \$110.00; total, \$312.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$200.46; repairs and improvements, \$8.25; all other objects, \$49.24; total, \$258.95. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$25.00.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD CO. Rev. THOMAS PERRY BAKER, Rector. Wardens: W. A. Benton and W. R. Godfrey. Secretary and Treasurer, E. Walker Duvall.

Number of families, 27. Number of individuals not thus included, 24. Number of baptized persons, 139. Baptisms: infants, 5; adult, 1; total, 6. Confirmed (since last report) 14. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 72; added by confirmation, 14; added otherwise, 22; total gain, 36. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 34; female, 70; total, 104. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 48; total, 152. Holy Communion: public, 16; private, 4; total, 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 11; pupils, male, 18; female, 25; total, 43.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$109.50; subscriptions and donations, \$677.51; Sunday School offerings, \$79.25; interest from investments, \$22.00; Guild and Sewing Society, \$100.22; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$29.15; Junior Auxiliary, \$50.00; children's Guilds, \$38.00; total, \$1,105.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$515.45; alms and charities, \$60.00; repairs and improvements, \$19.69; maintaining Sunday School, \$36.11; all other objects, \$48.00; total, \$679.25. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.98; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.68; Diocesan Missions, \$111.52; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$2.85; all other objects, \$78.05; total, \$217.08. General: Missions general, \$14.25; foreign, \$52.00; domestic, \$20.00; Jews, \$2.50; all other objects, \$10.45; total, \$99.10. Total for all objects, \$995.43.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector. Wardens: James L. Barnwell and William R. Bristol. Secretary, Dr. R. R. Sams. Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 56. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Baptisms: infants, 12. Marriages, 3. Burials, 11. Communi-

cants: number last reported, 107; added otherwise, 12. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 8; total loss, 9. Present number of communicants: male, 29; female, 81; total, 110. Public services: Sundays, 82; other days, 87; total, 169. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 26; female, 45; total, 71.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$516.93; pew rents, \$614.33; subscriptions and donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$31.99; interest from investments, \$240.00; Guild and Ladies' Aid Society, \$116.02; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$24.45; Junior Auxiliary, \$15.00; sundry sources, \$336.75; total, \$1,905.47.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$928.13; repairs and improvements, \$144.25; all other objects, \$638.04; total, \$1,710.42. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8.11; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$32.43; Diocesan Missions, \$92.91; all other objects, \$34.45; total, \$167.90. General: Missions, general, \$29.26; domestic, \$10.00; all other objects, \$3.00; total, \$42.26. Total for all objects, \$1,920.58.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. J. C. WARING, Minister. Wardens: S. D. Doar, M. D., and A. H. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 38. Communicants: number last reported, 28. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 22; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 59; other days, 40; total, 99. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 1; female, 11; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$52.14; subscriptions and donations, \$30.00; interest from investments, \$92.00; all other sources, \$37.97; total, \$212.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$226.06; total, \$226.06. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.00; assessment for Bishop's Funds, \$7.68; Diocesan Missions, \$31.87; total, \$45.55. General: Missions, general, \$6.10; total, \$6.10. Total for all objects, \$277.71.

REMARKS.—In the "Public Services for Sundays," I have included *Lay Services*, which were held every other Sunday.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY Co. Rev. JOHN H. BROWN, Rector. Wardens: St. Clair White and Elias Ball. Secretary, Frank W. Heyward. Treasurer, Frank W. Heyward.

Number of families, 9. Number of baptized persons, 48. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Marriage, 1. Communicants: added by confirmation, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 21; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 15; total, 64. Holy Communion: public, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$57.89; endowment, \$289.50; on hand, \$400.00; total, \$747.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$394.70; alms and charities, \$47.00; repairs and improvements, \$154.00; total, \$595.70. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$2.10; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.40; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; total, \$35.50. General: Missions, foreign, \$5.43. Total for all objects, \$636.63.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector.
Wardens: P. C. Grimball and H. R. Hart. Secretary and Treasurer, T. J. Grimball.

Number of families, 42. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 208. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 92; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 22; female, 70; total, 92. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 2; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 10; female, 20; total, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$63.23; subscriptions, and donations, and interest, \$409.10; Sunday School offerings, \$20.03; all other sources, \$22.65; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$6.77; total, \$521.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$312.00; alms and charities, \$4.50; repairs and improvements, \$10.47; all other objects, \$38.00; total, \$354.97. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.28; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13.12; Diocesan Missions, \$51.71; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$6.07; all other objects, \$10.00; total, \$90.18. General: Missions, general, \$5.43; Sunday School, \$4.94; Theological Education, \$2.25; total, 12.62. Total for all objects, \$457.77.

GRACE CHAPEL OF EASE TO ST. JOHN'S, ROCKVILLE, CHARLESTON CO.
Rev. B. B. SAMS, Minister. This being a Chapel of Ease, all statistics not here given are included in those of St. John's, John's Island.

Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 12; total, 40. Holy Communion: public, 10; private, 1; total, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 9; female, 11; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$53.73; subscriptions and donations for organ, \$60.00; Sunday School offerings, \$8.87; all other sources, \$20.05; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$4.37; total, 147.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: for organ, \$60.00; all other objects, \$40.91; total, \$100.91. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$28.86; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$1.50; total, \$30.36. General: Missions, general, \$7.11. Total for all objects, \$148.38.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD CO. Rectorship vacant.
Wardens: C. S. Dwight and H. A. Gaillard. Secretary, Longstreet Gantt. Treasurer, J. Q. Davis.

No report of 1900. Statistics from report of 1899: Families, 19; whole number of souls, 88. Communicants: male, 4; female, 28; total, 32.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Rector.
Wardens: Ed. H. Lucas and Dr. James Evans. Treasurer, Ed. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 55. Number of individuals not thus included, 27. Number of baptized persons, 227. Baptisms: infant, 1; adults, 2; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 15. Marriage, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 115; received from other

parishes, 7; added by confirmation, 13; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 22. Loss by death, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 7; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 33; female, 91; total, 126. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$773.51; subscriptions and donations, \$223.10; Sunday School offerings, \$45.38; all other sources, \$35.80; Guild, \$40.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$50.00; total, \$1,167.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$669.65; alms and charities, \$8.40; repairs and improvements, \$20.54; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.00; all other objects, \$269.28; total, \$982.89. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council and assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$29.63; Diocesan Missions, \$74.90; total, \$104.53. General: Missions, general, \$76.68; Jews, \$4.00; total, \$80.68. Total for all objects, \$1,167.79.

REMARKS.—Parish is in excellent and hopeful condition from nearly every standpoint. Six other communicants in parts adjacent.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND, CONGAREE, RICHLAND CO. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens: James P. Adams and James A. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, Julian B. Weston.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 76. Baptisms: infants, 3; adult, 1; total, 4. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 24. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 15; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 1; total, 9. Holy Communion: public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$43.18; subscriptions and donations, \$175.00; total, \$218.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$175.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1.82; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.23; Diocesan Missions, \$17.25; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$2.48; total, \$28.78. General: Missions, foreign, \$7.30; domestic, \$7.25; Theological Education, \$6.90; all other objects, \$1.00; total, \$22.45. Total for all objects, \$226.23.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON CO. Rev. THOMAS TRACY WALSH, Rector. Rev. EDMUND E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus. Wardens: D. C. Heyward and John D. Warren. Secretary, C. F. Neyle. Treasurer, C. C. Anderson.

Number of families, 43. Number of individuals not thus included, 19. Number of baptized persons, 190. Baptisms: infants, 5. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 89; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 8; total gain, 9. Loss by death, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 21; female, 74; total, 95. Public services: Sundays, 31; other days, 46; total, 77. Holy Communion: public, 19; private, 1; total, 20. Sunday School: pupils, male, 39; female, 34; total, 73.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$101.18; subscriptions and donations, \$262.50; Sunday School offerings, \$52.95; all other sources, \$12.50; Guild, \$104.99; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$18.20; total, \$552.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$388.21; repairs and improvements, \$6.55; maintaining Sunday School, \$23.43; all other objects, \$15.00; total, \$433.19. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.92; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.67; Diocesan Missions, \$63.20; all other objects,

\$27.00; total, \$114.79; General. Missions, general, \$11.97; foreign, \$16.11; Theological Education, \$3.77; all other objects, \$6.67; total, \$38.52. Total for all objects, \$585.50.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH (CHURCH OF THE CROSS), BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT CO.
Rectorship vacant. Wardens: B. E. Guerard and J. J. Stoney.
Secretary and Treasurer, C. T. Pritchard.

No report for 1900. Statistics from report of 1899: Number of families, 14. Communicants: male, 5; female, 15; total, 20.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Vacant. Lay Reader, J. E. WALLACE. Secretary, Miss S. B. Henderson. Treasurer, Miss Ella M. Barre.

No report for 1900. Statistics from report of 1899: Number of families, 17. Number of baptized persons, 53. Communicants: male, 9; female, 16; total, 25.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Rector. Wardens: M. W. Wilson and S. G. Stoney. Secretary, Joseph I. Waring. Treasurer, L. M. Hummel.

Number of families, 34. Number of individuals not thus included, 26. Number of baptized persons, 115. Baptisms: infants, 4. Marriage, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 106. Loss by death, 2; removed but not canonically transferred, 7; total loss, 9. Present number of communicants: male, 26; female, 72; total, 98. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 14; total, 66. Holy Communion: public, 18; private, 1; total, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$765.41; subscriptions and donations, \$44.00; Guild, \$120.00, Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$61.54; total, \$990.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$787.73; alms and charities, \$54.98; repairs and improvements, \$31.00; total, \$873.71. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.30; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$29.22; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00; all other objects, \$35.40; total, \$77.92. General: Missions, general, \$61.54. Total for all objects, \$2,004.12.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY CO. Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Rector. Wardens: N. B. Mazyck and O. McR. Holmes. Secretary and Treasurer, O. McR. Holmes.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 38. Burial, 1. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 19; total, 25. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 10; total, 46. Holy Communion: public, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 1; pupils, male, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$244.90; Sunday School offerings, \$1.52; Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$28.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$205.60; all other objects, \$2.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$2.43; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.72; Diocesan Missions, \$26.05. General: Missions, general, \$5.70.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. EDWARD NICHOLAS HOLLINGS, Rector. Wardens: James B. Dacoster and Norman Montgomery. Secretary, William Ingliss. Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 126. Number of individuals not thus included, 91. Number of baptized persons, 831. Baptisms: infants, 7; adults, 4; total, 11. Confirmed (since last report) 35. Marriages 4. Burials, 18. Communicants: Number last reported, 307; added by confirmation, 35; total gain, 35. Loss by death, 6; loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; total loss, 7. Present number of communicants: male, 90; female, 245; total, 335. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 93; total, 237. Holy Communion: public, 74; private, 18; total, 92. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 31; pupils, male, 121; female, 235; total, 356.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,784.11; subscriptions and donations, \$537.60; Sunday School offerings, \$156.78; Guild, \$310.00; other sources, \$1,600.00; total, \$4,388.49.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,264.32; alms and charities, \$50.27 repairs and improvements, \$2,140.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$76.78; all other objects, \$310.00; total, \$3,871.37. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.00. General: Missions, general, \$30.00; foreign, \$7.00; India famine, \$12.60; total, \$49.60.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON, FULTON, CLARENDON CO. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Wardens: A. M. Brailsford and R. C. Richardson. Secretary and Treasurer, H. B. Richardson, Jr.

Number of families, 5. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 45. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 29; added by confirmation, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 17; female, 15; total, 32. Public services: Sundays, 26. Holy Communion: public, 12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$500.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.57; Diocesan Missions, \$21.64; total, \$41.21. Total for all objects, \$541.21.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, ORANGEBURG CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens: J. K. Hane and A. R. Taber. Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 7. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 31. Baptisms: infants, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 20; added, 2. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 12; total, 20. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days 4; total, 21. Holy Communion: public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$24.12; subscriptions and donations, \$151.35; Sunday School offerings, \$7.50; total, \$182.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$62.00; repairs and improvements, \$89.35; total, \$151.35. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.97; Diocesan Missions, \$16.16; total, \$19.88. General: all other objects, \$1.70; total, \$1.70. Total for all objects, \$172.93.

REMARKS.—The congregation have been very active during the past year in improving the condition of the church building, both inside

and outside. The roof and steps were painted, and the pillars retouched. The chancel and aisle have been handsomely recarpeted, and a hymn-board is ready to put into place. Generous friends outside of the Parish have lent us a helping hand in this work.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, Rector. Wardens: A. W. Marshall and G. D. Bryan. Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 140. Number of individuals not thus included, 18. Number of baptized persons, 560. Baptisms: infants, 9. Confirmed (No visit from the Bishop). Marriages, 13. Burials, 13. Communicants: Number last reported, 331; received from other parishes, 21. Loss by death, 9; loss by transfer to other parishes, 3; total loss, 12. Present number of communicants: male, 80; female, 260; total, 340. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 152; total, 292. Holy Communion: public, 81; private, 9; total, 90. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 17; pupils, male, 64; female, 72; total, 136.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,962.53; pew rents, \$3,549.58; subscriptions and donations, \$57.00; Sunday School offerings, \$217.71; income from real estate, \$2,495.96; interest from investments, \$684.83; other sources, \$50.83; Guilds, \$334.12; Woman's Auxiliary, \$148.91; Ladies' Aid Society, \$134.32; collectors Dio. Missions, \$84.00; total, \$9,719.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,733.02; alms and charities, \$630.99; repairs and improvements, \$1,650.02; maintaining Sunday School, \$172.64; all other objects, \$790.00; total, \$7,976.67. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$42.19; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$168.77; Diocesan Missions to Board, \$455.62; to City Missionary, \$314.67; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$19.00; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$19.00; to Church Orphanage, \$220.00; all other objects, \$61.60; total, \$1,301.55. General: Missions, general, \$125.02; Jews, \$39.80; Indian famine sufferers, \$102.66; Theological Education, \$53.46; all other objects, \$25.14; total, \$346.08. Total for all objects, \$9,624.30.

REMARKS.—Officiated at services outside the Parish 31 times. The Church Periodical Club has distributed Books, Prayer Books, Hymnals, Cards, etc., in number, 1,526, to Mission Schools, Hospitals, Reading Rooms and Individuals.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. WILLIAM H. CAMPBELL, D. D., Rector. Wardens: G. L. Buist and Walter Williman. Secretary, C. O. Due. Treasurer, Walter Williman.

Number of families, 150. Baptisms: infants, 15. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Marriages, 6. Burials, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 50; female, 200; total, 250. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 17; pupils, male, 41; female, 50; total, 91.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$811.09; pew rents, \$2,425.75; subscriptions and donations, \$30.00; all other sources, \$621.71; Guild, \$33.33; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$50.00; total, \$3,971.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: total expended for Parochial objects, \$3,971.88. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$62.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$125.00; Diocesan Missions, \$150.00; all other objects, \$40.00; total, \$377.50. General: Missions, Jews, \$11.00. Total for all objects, \$4,360.38.

REMARKS.—There has been very little change in number of communicants for the last few years. A larger number than reported have been confirmed, but some do not commune at all, others very seldom, and others do nothing to support the Parish, so that I think the number above stated is a fair estimate for assessments. W. H. C.

ST. PAUL'S (AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS), PENDLETON, ANDERSON CO.
Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Rector. Wardens: J. T. Hunter and C. Hanckel. Secretary and Treasurer, J. T. Hunter.

Number of families, 27. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 131. Confirmed (since last report) 12. Communicants: Number last reported, 61; added by confirmation, 11; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 14. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 6; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 17; female, 50; total, 67. Public services, 152. Holy Communion: public, 30; private, 3; total, 33. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 7; pupils, 48.

RECEIPTS.—All sources, \$289.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$239.23; alms and charities, \$.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.40; total, \$245.13. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.00; Diocesan Missions, \$15.30; all other objects, \$3.50; total, \$32.05. General: Missions, general, \$13.77; Jews, \$.50; total, \$14.27. Total for all objects, \$291.45.

REMARKS.—On May 26th, 1899, the corner stone of the Chapel of the Holy Trinity near Clemson College was laid with appropriate religious ceremonies, and on Sunday afternoon, October 15th, on the occasion of the Bishop's visit, the first service was held, although the building was incomplete. Confirmation was administered at this, our first service. Thenceforth Sunday afternoon services have been held on three Sundays every month regularly, and in addition frequent Lenten services. On Sunday morning, December 3rd, this Church was consecrated with glorious Consecration Services by Bishop Capers. A flourishing Sunday School is being carried on here, and in every way the Chapel of the Holy Trinity has been justifying most encouragingly every effort that has been made in its behalf, and promises incalculable good results for the future. Inasmuch as this Church is associated with the Parish Church of St. Paul's, Pendleton, and moreover many of those who attend the Chapel of the Holy Trinity are parishioners of St. Paul's, so that it is almost impossible to give separate statistics, the report of communicants, and in general all the statistics of this Mission Church are included in those given above for St. Paul's, except certain financial statistics which follow. The offerings at the Bishop's visit to the Chapel of the Holy Trinity were given to Diocesan Missions. We commenced taking regular collections on Sunday afternoon, December 31st, 1899. Receipts up to May, 1900, \$40.97. Expenditures—current expenses, insurance and Sunday school, etc., \$18.72; General Missions, \$21.04; total, \$39.76. The Church and all its furniture, etc., has been paid for. We have been the recipients of many generous memorial and other gifts, which are of inestimable use, and most helpfully beautify the Church. The building cost \$777, exclusive of seats and furniture, etc. These, with the memorials and organ, and other gifts, raise the value of the Church above \$1,000. The Ladies' Guild—Trinity Guild—has rendered, and continue to render effective service, and during Lent sent a generous package of garments to the Church Orphanage in Charleston. A Young Ladies' Chancel

Guild also has been successfully organized in connection with this work. The interest manifested by the Cadets, and also by the Professors and their families, as well as by the citizens of the neighborhood, especially, of course, those of our own Church, has been most helpful and gratifying.

P. S.—The services held at the College Chapel have been included above.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER CO. Rev. JAMES GAMEWELL GLASS, Rector. Wardens: John Gadsden, Sr., and William Russell Dehon. Secretary, William R. Dehon. Treasurer, John Gadsden, Sr.

Number of families, 61. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 242. Baptisms: infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 7. Marriage, 1. Burials, 7. Communicants: Number last reported, 128; added by confirmation, 22; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 24. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 34; female, 113; total, 147. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 95; total, 225. Holy Communion: public, 60; private, 6; total, 66. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 28; female, 37; total, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$647.62; pew rents, \$895.87; subscriptions and donations, \$15.00; Sunday School offerings, \$83.39; Guild, \$320.88; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$25.00; note in bank, \$170.00; other sources, \$150.00; total, \$2,307.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,370.00; alms and charities, \$157.64; repairs and improvements, \$250.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$97.03; all other objects, \$100.00; total, \$2,074.67. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$12.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$50.95; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$11.40; Church Orphanage, \$12.85; total, \$162.90. General: Missions, foreign, \$35.84; domestic, \$36.89; Indian famine sufferers, \$8.00; total, \$80.73. Total for all objects, \$2,318.30.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS. Vacant.

Warden, Secretary and Treasurer, W. Burrows Colclough, Bossard, Sumter County, S. C.

Extract from a letter to Secretary of Council:

"Our Church has been without a pastor for a year, and we have now only about five or six members in the Church; most of them moved away, so we have no vestryman to send to the Convention or Council.

Yours,

Heriot's, S. C., April 1st, 1900.

W. B. COLCLOUGH.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., Rector. Wardens: Edward McCrady and Charles F. Hanckel. Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 135. Number of individuals not thus included, 40. Baptisms: infants, 10. Marriages, 6. Burials, 21. Communicants: Number last reported, 298; received from other parishes, 4. Loss by death, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 65; female, 227; total, 292. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 147; total, 245. Holy Communion: public, 26; private, 12; total, 38.

Sunday School: officers and teachers, 14; pupils, male, 31; female 54; total, 99.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,658.96; pew rents, \$2,364.15; Sunday School offerings, \$54.42; interest from investments, \$373.76; all other sources, \$1,315.80; Guilds, including Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary, St. Philip's Home Aid, etc., \$441.63; total, \$6,208.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,441.58; alms and charities, \$979.69; repairs and improvements, \$113.00; total, \$5,334.27. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$44.89; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$108.00; Diocesan Missions, Board, \$138.00; all other objects, City Missions, \$263.45; total, \$554.34. General: Missions, general, \$31.02; foreign, \$53.50; domestic, \$119.75; Jews, \$19.13; total, \$223.40. Total for all objects, \$6,112.01.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S, BERKELEY CO. Rev. ANDREW ERNEST CORNISH, Minister. Wardens: L. G. Harmon and T. A. McCay. Secretary, L. G. Harmon. Treasurer, E. B. Marion.

Number of families, 13. Number of baptized persons, 28. Baptisms: infants, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 18; added by confirmation, 4. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 11; total, 17. Public services: Sundays, 4; other days, 14; total, 18. Holy Communion: public, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$20.22; subscriptions and donations, \$25 00; interest from investments, \$87.74; total, \$133.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$75.62; alms and charities, \$20.22; total, \$95.84. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$.15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.60; total, \$5.75. Total for all objects, \$101.59.

REMARKS.—The St. Stephen's Church, Pineville, is included with St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's, in this report (both in one), as has been the custom since I have made the reports.

L. G. HARMON, Warden.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens: N. W. Palmer and R. A. Meares. Secretary and Treasurer, N. W. Palmer.

Number of families, 16. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 66. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 30; added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 6; total gain, 7. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 12; female, 23; total, 35. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 44; total, 65. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$30.21; subscriptions and donations, \$170.50; Sunday School offerings, \$16.90; all other sources, \$29.50; Guild, \$18.15; total, \$263.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$135.41; repairs and improvements, \$1.80; total, \$137.31. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1.16; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.25; Diocesan Missions, \$41.89; total, \$47.30. General: Missions, foreign, \$8.31; Theological Education, \$4.16; total, \$12.47. Total for all objects, \$199.13.

REMARKS.—The Parish commences the new canonical year free from all indebtedness, having paid all back dues and present assessments. The ladies of St. Agnes' Guild have been faithful in supplying an organist and a sexton, besides sending a box to the Church Orphanage. Mr. William R. Thomas, lately deceased, generously remembered the Church in his will with a gift of fifty dollars.

ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN, AIKEN CO. Rev. THEODORE WOOD CLIFT, Rector. Wardens: Arthur P. Ford and T. G. Croft. Secretary, Arthur P. Ford. Treasurer, William L. Washburn.

Number of families, 56. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 260. Baptisms: infants, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 136; added by confirmation, 4. Loss by death, 3; loss by transfer to other parishes, 8; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 43; female, 100; total, 143. Public services: Sundays, 97; other days, 138; total, 235. Holy Communion: public, 31; private, 12; total, 43. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 18; female, 36; total, 54. Parish School: teacher, 1; pupils, male, 17; female, 18; total, 35. Industrial School: teachers, 2; pupils, female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,008.00; pew rents, \$771.31; subscriptions and donations, \$905.62; Sunday School offerings, \$48.14; interest from investments, \$60.00; all other sources, \$68.50; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$61.61; Junior Auxiliary, \$104.34; total, \$3,027.52.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.), \$2,054.95; alms and charities, \$69.00; repairs and improvements, \$113.77; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.67; maintaining Parish School, \$177.60; maintaining Industrial School, \$52.32; total, \$2,489.31. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$20.47; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$81.47; Diocesan Missions, \$182.03; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$12.39; all other objects, \$54.34; total, \$350.70. General: Missions, foreign, \$27.50; domestic, \$27.61; Jews, \$11.30; all other objects, \$38.39; total, \$114.70. Total for all objects, \$2,954.71.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS, WANDO, BERFELEY CO. Rev. ROBERT J. WALKER, Rector. Wardens: W. C. Venning and J. Coming Ball. Secretary and Treasurer, George S. Holmes.

Number of families, 21. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 48. Baptism: infant, 1. Burial, 1; Communicants: Number last reported, 28. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 15; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 73; total, 169. Holy Communion: public, 40. Parish School: teacher, 1; pupils, male, 3; female, 3; total, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$23.02; subscriptions and donations, \$5.34; all other sources, \$6.00; Guild, \$175.00; Woman's Auxiliary and King's Daughters, \$23.00; total, \$232.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$730.00; alms and charities, \$18.35; repairs and improvements, \$25.00; maintaining Parish School, \$125.00; all other objects, \$8.00; total, \$906.35. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; total, \$20.00. General: Missions, foreign, \$6.71; domestic, \$1.36; Jews, \$.40; all other objects, \$5.34; total, \$13.81. Total for all objects, \$1,172.42.

REMARKS.—About \$500 collected by "The Ladies' Guild of the Parish for Chapel. Much zeal has been exhibited in this worthy work.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE CO. Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Rector. Wardens: William Henry Parker and Benjamin S. Barnwell. Secretary, B. F. Bailey. Treasurer, Benjamin S. Barnwell.

Number of families, 22. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 99. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 20; female, 44; total 64. Public services: Sundays, 76; other days, 63; total, 139. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 13; female, 17; total, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$179.50; subscriptions and donations, \$706.80; all other sources, \$42.55; total, \$928.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$918.32; alms and charities, \$4.50; repairs and improvements, \$22.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.88; total, \$952.50. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$9.44; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$37.76; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00; all other objects, \$5.00; total, \$127.20. General: Missions, \$25.00; Jews, \$5.00; all other objects, \$5.00; total, \$35.00. Total for all objects, \$1,114.70.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY CO. Rev. JOHN H. BROWN, Rector. Wardens: William H. Cain and John H. Porcher. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry F. Porcher.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 85. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 50; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 4. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 42; total, 53. Public services: Sundays, 76; other days, 53; total, 129. Holy Communion: public, 21. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 12; female, 15; total, 27.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$98.36; subscriptions and donations, \$240.00; Sunday School offerings, \$14.00; total, \$352.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$225.00; alms and charities, \$19.00; repairs and improvements, \$6.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.00; total, \$253.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$14.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; total, \$47.50. General: Missions, foreign, \$9.25; Jews, \$3.85; Theological Education, \$11.78; total, \$24.88. Total for all objects, \$325.38.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. W. E. EVANS, D. D., Rector. Wardens: Robert W. Shand and B. W. Taylor. Secretary, John T. Seibels. Treasurer, T. H. Gibbes.

Number of families, 154. Number of baptized persons, 515. Baptisms: infants, 14; adults, 2; total, 16. Confirmed (since last report) 14. Marriages, 4. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 395; received from other parishes, 12; added by confirmation, 14; total gain, 26. Loss by death, 4. Present number of communicants, 418. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 80; total, 224. Holy Communion: public, 75; private, 6; total, 81. Sunday School: offi-

cers and teachers, 19; pupils, 130. Industrial School: teachers, 6; pupils, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$822.17; pew rents, \$3,172.37; subscriptions and donations, \$805.25; Sunday School offerings, \$150.24; interest from investments, \$1,060.02; Guild, \$567.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$360.00; for poor, \$329.39; for Missions, \$555.95; total, \$7,822.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,007.19; alms and charities, \$508.15; repairs and improvements, \$1,478.85; maintaining Sunday School, \$167.74; maintaining choir, \$100; all other objects, \$707.86; total, \$6,969.79. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$43.27; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$173.08; Diocesan Missions, \$420.67; total, \$637.02. General: Missions, general, \$152.38; foreign, \$25.00; Jews, \$13.20; total, \$77.38. Total for all objects, \$7,822.39.

REMARKS.—The generosity of this old Parish is illustrated in its constant gifts to worthy causes not named above. Several members of Trinity have subscribed hundreds of dollars for the building of the new Church of the Good Shepherd.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD CO. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Rector. Wardens: Thomas W. Carwile and James T. Bacon. Secretary, F. W. B. Butler, M. D. Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 20. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 72. Marriage (colored people), 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 40. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 29; total, 39. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 24; total, 57. Holy Communion: public, 36; private, 4; total, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$51.89; subscriptions and donations, \$124.50; Sunday School offerings, \$6.30; Guild, \$7.60; offering for Board of Missions, \$20.00; total, \$210.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$149.80; repairs and improvements, \$44.19; total, \$193.99. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.85; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00; Orphanage, \$7.30; total, \$40.15. General: Missions, general, \$6.30. Total for all objects, \$240.44.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Wardens: J. S. Whaley and A. M. Whaley. Secretary, F. M. Bailey. Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 16. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 62. Baptisms: infants, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 40; received from other parishes, 2. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 15; female, 23; total, 38. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 7; total, 31. Holy Communion: public, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 4; female, 9; total, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$194.25; subscriptions and donations, \$193.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.83; endowment, \$42.59; interest from investments, \$199.39; all other sources, \$111.50; total, \$744.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$471.15; repairs and improvements, \$33.60; all other objects, \$28.00; total, \$532.75. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.93; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.73; Diocesan Missions, \$70.56; Rockville Mission, \$25.00; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5.38; all other objects, \$27.50; total, \$153.12. General: Missions, general, \$6.73; Theological Education, \$2.75; total, \$9.48. Total for all objects, \$695.35.

REMARKS.—I have started a Mission for the colored people, and am encouraged by their manifest interest in the work, but it is too early to express an opinion about it.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON CO. Vacant. Wardens: J. J. Lucas and John Witherspoon. Secretary, W. C. Wilson. Treasurer, John Witherspoon.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 46. Baptism: infant, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 23; added by confirmation, 3. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 17; total, 22. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 7; female, 7; total, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$25.35; subscriptions and donations, \$100.00; Guild, \$60.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$3.34; total, \$188.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$100.00; alms and charities, \$16.67; total, \$116.67. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$20.75; all other objects, \$3.34; total, \$24.09. Total for all objects, \$140.76.

ZION, RICHLAND, EASTOVER, RICHLAND CO. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens: Alexander G. Clarkson and Charles E. Egan. Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 50. Baptisms: infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Marriages, 5. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 26; added by confirmation, 4. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 22; total, 26. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 12; total, 44. Holy Communion: public, 9; private, 1; total, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 9; female, 9; total, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$19.47; subscriptions and donations, \$213.25; endowment, \$63.00; total, \$295.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$250.00; alms and charities, \$5.50; all other objects, \$9.75; total, \$265.25. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$2.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$24.01; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$2.33; all other objects, \$3.20; total, \$42.04. General: Missions, general, \$2.45; foreign, \$3.12; domestic, \$3.70; all other objects, \$2.80; total, \$12.07. Total for all objects, \$319.36.

REMARKS.—The Rector of this Parish is pleased to report the erection of a neat Mission Chapel six miles from Eastover. It has a seating capacity of about one hundred and fifty, and cost \$250, all of which was contributed by persons in or connected with the Parish. The

building needs to be painted inside and out, and plastered; also lacks furniture. Any discarded articles of the kind would be thankfully received and appreciated. Also a set of vessels and linen for the Holy Table. There is a Sunday School of forty scholars and nine teachers. Services by Rector twice a month. Attendance good, and outlook encouraging.

No report from Church of the Advent, Marion; St. John's, Fairfield; St. Luke's (Church of the Cross), Bluffton; St. Luke's, Columbia.

MISSIONS.

(a) Organized Missions.

"ADVENT," ALLENDALE, BARNWELL Co. Rev. STEPHEN E. PRENTISS, Minister. Wardens, H. F. Farmer and C. B. Farmer, Secretary, H. W. Montague.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included. 7. Number of baptized persons, 32. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 22; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 3; loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 18; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 3; total, 25. Holy communion: public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$26.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$16.57. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$9.56. Total for all objects, \$26.13.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER Co. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Minister. Secretary, Wates Lenoir. Treasurer, Miss Ellen Ellerbe.

Number of families, 15. Number of baptized persons, 63. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Marriage 1. Present number of communicants, 26. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, 15.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$225.48. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$20.90. General: Missions, foreign, \$3; all other objects, \$8.25. Total for all objects, \$255.36.

REMARKS.—Services held on Sunday afternoon twice a month and a morning service on every fifth Sunday. Holy communion monthly.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE Co. Rev. CHARLES WILLIAM BOYD, Minister. Treasurer, Dr. Wm. Anderson.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 40. Baptisms: infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 25; received from other parishes, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred 5; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 8, female, 16; total, 24. Public services: Sundays 34; other days, 39; total, 73. Holy Communion: public, 5. Sunday school: officers and teachers, 1; pupils, male, 1; female, 3; total, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$111.75; subscriptions and donations, \$133.50; Sunday school offerings, \$10.51; guild, \$95.85; total, \$356.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$203.05. alms and charities, \$12.30; repairs and improvements, \$69.36; all other objects, \$39.27; total, \$323.98. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$21.31; aged and infirm clergy fund, \$2.27; total, \$23.58. General missions: foreign, \$9.27; Jews, \$1.96; total, \$11.23.

REMARKS.—No account of services rendered by Rev. B. B. Sams in August and September, 1899.

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL. Minister. Warden, Walter Gregg Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. Parker Gregg.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 71. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 22; added, 6. Present number of communicants, 28.

REMARKS.—This former parish has become an organized mission. Outlook is hopeful.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Minister. Warden, A. M. Martin. Secretary, D. B. Rhodes, Estill, S. C.

Number of families, 9. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 24. Communicants: number last reported, 21; added, 1; lost by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of Communicants: male, 9; female, 10; total, 19. Public services: Sundays, 27. Holy Communion: public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$47.64; subscriptions and donations, \$200; total, \$247.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$200. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$34.42; all other objects, \$5; total for diocesan objects, \$39.42. General: Missions, foreign, \$2 20; domestic, \$2.07; theological education, \$3.95; total, \$8.22. Total for all objects, \$247.64.

REMARKS.—In addition to the services at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, the Rector has had an evening service a number of times in a school house at Estill. These services have been well attended and the church introduced to a new field.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND. WILLIAM GAILLARD MAZYCK. Lay Reader. Warden, William G. Mazyck, Secretary, A. R. Thomlinson. Treasurer, William M. Bird.

Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 5; total, 9. Public services: Sundays, 81; other days, 6; total, 87. Holy Communion: public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$92.98; subscriptions and donations, \$64; Sunday school offerings, \$3.18; alms chest, \$10.43; board of missions, \$25; total, \$195.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel; etc.) \$137.56; repairs and improvements, \$56; maintaining Sunday school, \$1; total, \$194.56.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD CO. Rev. RICHARD W. ANDERSON, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, B. J. Day.

Number of families, 11. Number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 2; loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 19; total, 24. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 18; total, 42. Holy Communion: Public, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$71.91; subscriptions and donations, \$194.09; Sunday school offerings, \$4; subscriptions for building missions, \$16; subscriptions for orphanage, \$8; total, \$294.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$142; repairs and improvements, \$124.10; total, \$266.10. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$20; orphanage, \$8; total, \$28. Total for all objects, \$294.10.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD AND NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD CO. Rev. WM. POSTELL WITSELL, Minister. Warden, J. F. J. Caldwell. Secretary, W. M. Fisher. Treasurer, J. R. Nicholls.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 50. Baptisms: infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Communicants: Received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 7. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 21; total, 34. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 37; total, 86. Holy Communion: public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$48.50; subscriptions and donations, \$193.61; Sunday school offerings, \$3.95; all other sources, \$153.43; guild, \$54.75; total, \$454.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$177.51; repairs and improvements, \$43.51; maintaining Sunday school, \$1.85; all other objects, \$10; total for parochial objects, \$232.87. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$5; diocesan missions, \$19.37; all other objects, \$81.70; total, \$106.07. General: Missions, general, \$4.80; all other objects, \$2.25; total, \$7.05; total for all objects, \$345.99.

REMARKS.—This report commences with September 23d, 1899, when the present missionary took charge. It therefore covers only the last seven (7) months. Number of families, baptized persons and communicants include those at Ninety-Six. W. P. W.

ST JAMES, JAMES ISLAND. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Minister. Secretary, Reynolds Jenkins. Treasurer, W. G. Hinson.

Number of individuals, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Public services: Sundays, 20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$300; the farm, \$18; St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, \$14. Diocesan: Board of missions, \$25; assessment for Bishop's fund, \$5.

REMARKS.—On James Island we have a handful of people connected with the church. Three confirmed members and eight baptized persons. The church, which was built last year, has been beautified by the putting of a stained glass rose window over the front door and by being carpeted. The congregations, composed for the most part of Presbyterians, are always large and the services are hearty. There is a class for confirmation now waiting for the Bishop. Generous contributions have been made for the St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms and "The Farm," which is located on the Island.

ST. JOHN'S, HAMPSTEAD, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. ANDREW ERNEST CORNISH, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, A. F. de Jersey.

Number of families, 103. Number of individuals not thus included, 56. Number of baptized persons, 567. Baptisms: infants, 55. Confirmed (since last report) 10. Marriages, 18. Burials, 25. Communicants: Number last reported, 136; added by confirmation, 10; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 13; loss by death, 3. Present number of communicants; male, 35; female, 111; total, 146. Public services; Sundays, 156; other days, 290; total, 446. Holy Communion: public, 86; private, 2; total, 88. Sunday school: Officers and teachers, 13; pupils, male, 60; female, 105; total, 165. Industrial school: Teachers, 10; pupils, female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$610.66; Sunday school offerings, \$63.63; woman's auxiliary, &c, \$27; total, \$701.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$578.35; alms and charities, \$66.91; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.95; all other objects, \$25; total, \$679.21. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, \$5; diocesan missions, \$33.21; total, \$38.21. General: Missions, \$47. Total for all objects, \$764.42.

REMARKS.—While we have paid nothing for improvements the chapel has been beautifully carpeted and the choir vested by a friend not a member of the chapel.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER Co. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Minister. Warden, W. H. Rosborough. Secretary and Treasurer, P. W. McLure.

Number of families, 13. Number of individuals not thus included; 7. Number of baptized persons, 49. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 21; received from other parishes, 6; added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 8; loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 22; total, 27. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 20; total, 42. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 1; total, 14. Sunday school: Pupils, male, 4; female, 11; total, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$81.05, subscriptions and donations, \$357.35; Sunday school offerings, \$8.63; woman's auxiliary, &c, \$15.85; sale of Emanuel Church lands, \$175; subscriptions to new church from the Diocese, \$662; total, \$1,299.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$81.80; repairs and improvements, \$1,170.50; total, \$1,252.30. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$22.52; all other objects, \$7.15; total, \$29.67. General: Missions, \$17.76. Total for all objects, \$1,299.73.

REMARKS.—Under the blessings of God and the willing help from churchmen and churchwomen in the Diocese a more promising condition is hereby reported for this station. A new church has been purchased, advantageous in building and location, and some money expended on its improvement. The total outlay thus far has been \$1,170.50. The balance of indebtedness is \$200, and one-half of this is promised. The old church or chapel will be remodelled for a rectory. Negotiation is now being made for a loan on this property to be repaid by rental of the same. There has been awakened a new interest on the part of the congregation, which is most timely considering the growing importance of the town of Chester. The church is better prepared to serve Her Lord and Master.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON CO.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON CO. Rev. P. D. HAY, Minister. Warden, W. G. Frierson. Treasurer, J. R. Dingle.

Number of families, 10. Number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 1; adults, 34; total, 35. Communicants: Received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 3. Present number of Communicants: male, 9; female, 13; total, 22. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday-school: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 9; female, 12; total, 21.

REMARKS.—A monthly Sunday service with Holy Eucharist is rendered. We have in this mission sixteen communicants. Two persons were confirmed at the Bishop's last visitation and two children have been baptized. The mission is full of earnestness and will become eventually self-supporting I think. My stipend has been paid up to April 9th, 1900.

P. D. HAY.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO CO. Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER, Minister. Warden, J. A. Faison, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. P. Breedon.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 60. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Communicants: Number last reported, 20; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 8; total gain, 13. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 28; total, 33. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 2; total, 42. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 1; total, 6. Sunday school; Officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 14; female, 16; total, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$78.69; subscriptions and donations, \$200.65; Sunday school offerings, \$13.00; other sources, \$5; guilds, \$2.00; total, \$299.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$189.84; repairs and improvements, \$25; maintaining Sunday school, \$13.50; total for parochial objects, \$228.34. Diocesan: For Bishop's fund, \$11.00; diocesan missions, \$42.00; all other objects, \$5.00; total, \$58.00. General: Missions, general, \$6.50; foreign, \$6.50; total, \$13.00. Total for all objects, \$299.34.

ST. STEPHEN'S AND ASSOCIATED, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE CO. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Minister. Rev. W. POSTELL WITSELL, Assistant. Warden, James A. Drinkard. Secretary and Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews.

Number of families, 19. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 91. Baptisms: Infants, 10; total, 10. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 46; removed, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of Communicants: male, 20; female, 32; total, 52. Public services, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 22; private, 1; total, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$50.63; subscriptions and donations, \$164.00; total, \$214.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$160.20. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, \$34.79; all other objects, \$3.49; total, \$38.28. General: Missions, general, \$16.15. Total for all objects, \$214.63.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Treasurer, C. B. Calvo.

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 126. Baptisms: infants, 47; adults, 10; total, 57. Confirmed (since last report) 9. Marriage, 1. Burials, 11. Communicants: Number last reported, 45; received from other parishes, 7; added by confirmation, 9; total gain, 16. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 13 total loss, 16. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 36; total, 45. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 27; total, 117. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 58; female, 60; total, 118. Industrial School: teachers, 3; pupils, female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$305.42; subscriptions and donations, \$454.88; Sunday School offerings, \$22.00; total, \$782.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$244.42; alms and charities, \$10.00; repairs and improvements, \$20.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$29.00; all other objects, \$749.00; total, \$1,043.42. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$17.00; all other objects, \$1.00; total, \$18.00. General: Missions, general, \$12.71; foreign, \$.50; total, \$13.21. Total for all objects, \$1,077.33.

REMARKS.—St. Titus' Mission, Palmetto Mills—Number of families, 1. Communicant, 1. Sunday School: teachers, 3; scholars, male, 12; female, 18; total, 33. Receipts—Donations, \$4.00; Sunday School offerings, \$.75. Expenditures—Sunday School, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$.75.

(b) Unorganized Missions.

ALL SAINTS, LEXINGTON, LEXINGTON CO. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Warden, C. S. Bradford. Treasurer, C. S. Bradford.

Number of families, 2. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Number last reported, 15; received from other parishes, 1. Loss by death, 5; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 7; total, 9. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 9; total, 24. Holy Communion: public, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 14; female, 24; total, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$33.94; subscriptions and donations, \$2.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.71; total, \$39.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$21.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.46; all other objects, \$3.01; total, \$28.72. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total for all objects, \$38.72.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE CO. Rev. WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, Minister.

Number of families, 5. Number of baptized persons, 20. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Marriages, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 6; total, 8. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$15.00; subscriptions and donations, \$16.00; total, \$31.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$15.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$16.00.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER CO. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Minister. Warden, Charles T. Connors. Secretary and Treasurer Charles T. Connors.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 22. Baptism: infant, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 15; added by confirmation, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 11; total, 15. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 20; total, 28. Holy Communion: public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$17.37; subscriptions and donations, \$88.35; Sunday School offerings, \$2.55; total, \$108.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$81.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.45. General: Missions, general, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$108.45.

GRACE CHAPEL, WHITE HORSE, GREENVILLE CO.

No report for 1900. Subjoined report for 1899: Number of families, 3. Communicants: male, 2; female, 2; total, 4.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA CO. Rev. R. W. ANDERSON, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, Miss Mary DuBose.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 33. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 14; received from other parishes, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 10; total, 18. Public services: Sundays, 13; other days, 7; total, 20. Holy Communion: public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$15.47; subscriptions and donations, \$65.00; Sunday School offerings, \$.58; total, \$71.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$77.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.40. General: Missions, general, \$.58. Total for all objects, \$81.48.

CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE CO. Rev. C. W. BOYD, Minister. Treasurer, O. E. Wilkins.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 18. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 6; received from other parishes, 3; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 2; total, 24. Holy Communion: public, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$4.65; subscriptions and donations, \$64.00; total, \$68.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$54.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.00; total, \$57.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$10.00. Total for all objects, \$67.00.

REMARKS.—Rev. B. B. Sams held services at this Church in August and September, 1899, and received \$10 of above salary, but his services are not included in this report, as he left no account of them.

C. W. BOYD.

MALVERN CHAPEL, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW CO. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Minister.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 23. Baptisms, infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 6; received from other parishes, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 3; female, 5; total, 8. Public services: Sundays, 24. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 10; female, 15; total, 25.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL CO. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Minister. Warden, William Morrison. Treasurer, William Morrison.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 15. Baptisms: infant, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 9; added, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 2; total, 20. Holy Communion: public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$14.34; subscriptions and donations, \$19.90; total, \$34.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$9.64; alms and charities, \$1.80; total, \$11.44. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$24.60. Total for all objects, \$36.04.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER CO. Rev. JAMES G. GLASS, Minister. Committee in charge: W. R. Dehon and Dr. C. U. Shepard. Treasurer, W. R. Dehon.

Number of families, 42. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Number of baptized persons, 182. Baptisms: infants, 18. Confirmed (since last report) 9. Burials, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 10, female, 27; total, 37. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 3; total, 52. Holy Communion: public, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 35; female, 40; total, 75. Parish School: teachers, 2; pupils, male, 33; female, 38; total, 71.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$91.87; subscriptions and donations, \$882.61; interest from investments, \$10.35; total, \$984.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$186.00; alms and charities, \$20.76; repairs and improvements, \$710.20; all other objects, \$923.78; total, \$1,740.74. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.00; Diocesan Missions, \$8.03; total, \$13.03. General: Missions, foreign, \$20.68. Total for all objects, \$1,874.45.

REMARKS.—The scope and extent of the work of St. Barnabas Mission, and its claim on the Diocese and the Church at large for generous assistance, may perhaps be best told by quoting at some length from the report of the Committee of the Vestry, read at the annual meeting of the congregation, April 22nd, 1900:

"The committee in charge of St. Barnabas Mission beg leave to report that the work has been carried on in the different branches with probably greater results than have been realized during any

former year of its existence. In the matter of public worship at the Chapel, the attendance is better than heretofore, and we are led to believe that the time is not far off when a larger building will be needed. The Sunday School now numbers seventy-five children, though we have lost quite a number by removal, one most valued family of eight having moved to Charleston in quest of work. The liberal contributions of friends, here and elsewhere, have enabled us to build a large and convenient school house, of the best material and workmanship, and of sufficient size to accommodate the increasing numbers, and with some room to spare, * * * * * and during the coming year we hope to have all the appliances of a first-class school room. The committee wish to place on record their full appreciation of the faithful and earnest manner in which this all important part of the work has been performed by the two ladies in charge of the school, without which little good could be accomplished. During the past year the little building erected as a memorial to the late Dr. Samuel Prioleau, has been, at times, taxed to its utmost capacity, and at one time the demands were so urgent, and so frequent, that the committee found the funds appropriated for this branch of the work were completely exhausted. In this emergency, the ladies, as usual, came to the rescue, and succeeded in raising a sufficient amount of money to meet the needs of the hour. This, together with most liberal supplies of groceries, etc., sent by Captain F. W. Wagener, and another constant benefactor, whose name is withheld by request, enabled us to meet all of the most pressing calls—until finally, realizing that the work had assumed such proportions as to be entirely beyond the means at their command, the committee again called upon the ladies, and suggested the formation of a society among the members of the various congregations of the town, who should assume the support and control of the Infirmary; thus enlarging its scope, and extending its usefulness. A society was thereupon formed, the “Samuel Prioleau Infirmary Association,” by name, and has taken formal possession of the building, and under charge of its committee, the good work is being continued, quietly and without ostentation, and we bespeak for them and the work your sympathy and earnest support. * * * * * To all of our many friends, who in so many ways have contributed to the success of the Mission in its several departments, we are deeply grateful. In bringing this report to a close, the committee would express their gratitude, that under the Divine blessing, so much of real good has been accomplished in the past. They have a strong conviction that the work *must* go on, and that still better results await us in the future. With this in view they invite your deeper interest and continued help.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Signed, CHARLES U. SHEPARD,

WILLIAM R. DEHON,

Committee on St. Barnabas Mission.”

To this report we would most gratefully add the words of cheer from our beloved Bishop, in his Journal for March, 1900:

“March 11, Summerville. My Brother Glass gave me a full and enjoyable day. Morning at Epiphany Chapel for Colored People; afternoon at St. Barnabas; and night at St. Paul’s. * * * * * I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion at Epiphany Chapel; made an address to the children at St. Barnabas; preached at St. Paul’s at night, and confirmed seven persons. I was particularly pleased with my visit to St. Barnabas Mission. This work deserves the fostering, generous care of the Diocese. It is beyond the power of St. Paul’s alone to sustain it, and the devotion

of those faithful workers who carry it on so efficiently excites the admiration and gratitude of their Bishop."

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Minister. Warden, P. B. Thorne. Treasurer, Emile Arrowsmith.

Number of families, 8. Number of baptized persons, 28. Burial, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 13; total, 17.

RECEIPTS.—\$112.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: all objects, \$100.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$112.00.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT CO.

Communicants, 10; adult members, 4; total number of souls, 14

THE HARDEEVILLE MISSION.

The Mission work at the Hardeeville Episcopal Chapel was continued in 1895, by the appointment of the Rev. J. Maxwell Pringle; who, on the death of the lamented Wilfred F. Bellinger, was named as his successor.

Mr. Pringle was with us in part of 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, and until his last service on the 3rd Sunday in October, 1899. His ministrations were highly appreciated by us, both as an eloquent preacher, and an earnest Christian teacher; and his visits by appointment, anticipations of real pleasure and privilege.

Our Bishop was enabled to give us a service on his last Episcopal visitation, but since then the Chapel has been closed to all Sunday services. This fact is not stated in any spirit of complaint, but rather that of regret, for we are not oblivious of our many obligations to the Bishop and the Board of Missions, in all these past years, and their efforts in the Missionary work, that has almost been entirely sustained by their additions to our limited contributions. Still, we trust that it may please Providence to cause by human effort, the lamps in our Chapel to be relighted, and the beautiful Liturgy of our Episcopal Prayer Book to be read on one Sunday of each month—if not this year—then at least at the beginning of the 20th Century, marking an advance in Christian endeavor, commensurate with the world's progress in material affairs.

WILLIAM N. HEYWARD.

Hardeeville, S. C., April 8th, 1900.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA, OCONEE CO. Rev. JOHN DEWITT MCCOLLOUGH, Minister.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 33. Baptisms: adults, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 23; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 4; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 7. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 15; total, 21. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 15; total, 51. Holy Communion: public, 25. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 11; female, 9; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$56.55; subscriptions and donations, \$15.50; Sunday School offerings, \$7.25; total, \$79.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$19.36; alms and charities, \$.50; repairs and improve-

ments, \$18.86; total, \$38.72. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$17.40; all other objects, \$14.97; total, \$32.37. General: Missions, general, \$8.21. Total for all objects, \$79.30.

REMARKS.—This Mission has sustained very heavy losses by death and removal. Of the 13 communicants when I came here, only 2 remain. Have officiated at other places 9 times; celebrated Holy Communion 6 times.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN CO. Rev. T. W. CLIFT, Minister.
Secretary and Treasurer, J. W. Stansfield.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Baptisms: adults, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 6; total, 10. Public services: Sundays, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 4; female, 10; total, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$2.50; Sunday School offerings, \$2.30; total, \$4.80.

EXPENDITURES.—Repairs and improvements, \$2.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.50; total, \$7.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. General: Missions, general, \$10.00. Total for all objects, \$27.00.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN CO.

Number of families connected with Mission, 9. Number of baptized persons, 40. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmation, 1. Marriage, 1. Communicants: male, 3; female, 7; total, 10. Holy Communion: public, 5.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms, \$2.34.

REMARKS.—Service has been held regularly once a month at St. Peter's, and with good results. The congregations are always good, and show much interest. A Sunday School also, during the year, has been put in operation, with an average of from fifteen to twenty scholars.

SHELDON CHAPEL, MCPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON CO.

(No reports.)

UNION COTTON MILL, UNION, UNION CO. Rev. SANDERS RICHARDSON
GUIGNARD, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of baptized persons, 13. Baptism: infant, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Communicants: Received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 3. Present number of communicants: female, 3. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 6; total, 33.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$6.76; Sunday School offerings, \$.45; total, \$7.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$16.15. Total for all objects, \$16.15.

REMARKS.—This Mission opened October, 1899, and that at Lockhart discontinued. Receiving the same appropriation of \$100 per year from Board of Missions.

OKATEE. Vacant. No report.

NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD CO. Rev. W. P. WITSELL.

Report included in report for Chapel of the Resurrection, Greenwood.

Report of City Missionary,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING MAY 1ST, 1900.

To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop:

Besides the work done in St. John's Chapel, Hampstead, I have, as Chaplain of the Church Home, had services twice a week at the Church Home Orphanage.

The St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms continues to do its good work for destitute women and little children. Nineteen children and four women have been cared for.

Contributions amounting to \$864.85 have been received in money, and provisions and clothing have been generously given from friends, far and near.

In January of this year there was begun work on a farm, in connection with the City Mission work. The object of this farm is to give employment to destitute poor families, and to offer a chance for the education of the children of those families. So far \$699.69 have been given for the furtherance of this plan. Eight people—two adults and six children—are now on the farm, and at this writing the crops are all in good condition. The need of more houses for families is the great draw back now, but money continues to come in, and soon, it is hoped, this will be a well established work.

The City Mission work touches all of the public institutions of charity in the city, and comes in contact with many people not connected with the Church, but for whom much must be done.

Many cases of distress have been relieved. Contributions for this purpose come through various societies connected with the City Parishes, and also from individuals in all parts of the city. \$353.10 have been given to this part of my work.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The salary of the City Missionary has been paid by the following:

The Advancement Society.....	\$600 00
St. John's Chapel.....	300 00
St. Michael's Parish.....	100 00
St. Philip's and Grace Churches.....	240 00
Holy Communion Church....	10 00
Total	\$1,250 00

A. E. CORNISH,
City Missionary.

No reports from St. Matthew's, Darlington; Grace Chapel, White Horse; Sheldon Chapel, McPhersonville; Okatee.

Personal Reports of Clergymen not having Parochial or Missionary Charge.

FROM APRIL 30, 1899, TO MAY 1, 1900.

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND ELLISON CAPERS, D. D.,
Bishop of the Diocese.

REV. EDWARD EDMUND BELLINGER,
Rector Emeritus St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.

During the Convention year ending April 30th, 1900, I had services at home 15 times on 13 Sundays and 2 other days, preaching 14 times; I administered the Communion at home once, and assisted the Rector of St. Jude's at 3 Communions. I also assisted him at 1 baptism and 2 burials. At the request of the Pastor of the Presbyterian Church I assisted him at one burial. At the request of members of the congregation I officiated at 2 funerals among the colored people. As Rector Emeritus I received from All Saints Church, Hampton County, \$100. Walterboro, April 30, 1900.

REV. FRANKLIN ISAAC ABRAHAM BENNETT,
Warden's Assistant King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Since leaving Charleston January 1st, 1900, I have been regularly performing my duties at King Hall as Instructor and Assistant Warden.

Assisting in the daily Morning and Evening Prayers in the Chapel and on Sundays assisting in the Communion and Sunday School.

I have preached at the Hall twice, at St. Luke's Church, Wash., I have preached five times, thrice at St. Philip's, Annapolis, Md., and once at Meade's Chapel, Alexandria, Va.

King Hall, Washington, D. C., April 23, 1900.

REV. THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, B. D.,
Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

I have the honor to submit a report of my personal acts during the past year: Until August 1st, 1899, I pursued my duties as Rector of the Church of the Advent. On that date I assumed charge of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., the Diocesan Institute for girls, of North, East and South Carolina, and the jurisdiction of Asheville, and have performed the duties incident thereto ever since. I have held or assisted in services in Wilmington, Rocky Mount, Raleigh and Wilson, N. C., and in Winnsboro, S. C., where I baptized two infants in the absence of any Rector.

REV. WM. PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean Theological Department University of the South, and Professor of New Testament Exegesis.

I have been closely engaged during the year in my duties in the Theological Department at Sewanee. In this we have at present two

representatives from South Carolina, one of our classes being the first since the beginning in which there was not a student from the Diocese. I am happy to report the Department in the best internal condition in which I have ever known it. Besides my duties as Dean and Professor I am Chaplain of our Girl's School, Fairmount. Between the two places I celebrate the Holy Communion three times each week, hold daily services, and preach several times every Sunday.

Sewanee, Tenn., April 24, 1900.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON,

Rector Emeritus Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.

My Dear Bishop—I have received notice of the meeting of the Diocesan Council in St. Thaddæus Church at Aiken in May next. I shall be delighted to meet all the Brethren at that time.

I regret to say that from physical inability I have done nothing in a public or official way during the past year.

The only occasion in which I have worn the surplice was in pronouncing the Benediction at my son's marriage in November last.

Whenever the weather permits I attend the services at St. Thaddæus—which is my chief happiness.

REV. FRANCIS L. FROST, JR.

Up to June 1st, 1899, I was a Curate in the Church of the Transfiguration, New York City. At that time I resigned my position there to accept a Curacy in Mt. Calvary Church, Baltimore, Md. I spent the summer in Europe, taking charge of St. Luke's Chapel in Paris during the months of June and July. I returned to Baltimore in October and commenced work at Mt. Calvary. While assisting in the services at Mt. Calvary and S. Mary's Chapel I have been in charge of S. Katherine's Mission. I have celebrated the Holy Communion about 170 times; said Morning and Evening Prayer every day. I have baptized about 10 persons; had one marriage, and four burials. While performing my duties at Mt. Calvary I have continued my studies at the Johns Hopkins University.

816 N. Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md.

REV. WM. ALEXANDER GUERRY, M. . .

Chaplain at the University of the South, and Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

Since my last report I have performed my duties as Chaplain and Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology in the Theological Department of the University without interruption. Bishop Gailor visited St. Augustine's Chapel last May and confirmed a class of fourteen, and again in October, and confirmed a class of fifteen, which, with one other confirmation made a total of thirty for the year, twenty-six of whom were students.

The attendance this year at the "Twilight Services" during Holy Week was most gratifying, and on Easter morning at the early celebration of the Holy Communion we had one hundred and twenty, the largest number ever known to be present at that service in the history of the University.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. A. GUERRY.

REV. H. M. JARVIS,

I have but little to report during the past year.

I was present at the meeting of the Diocesan Council in the parish Church of Cheraw. I have attended the weekly services at St. David's when circumstances permitted; when prevented I have read the Morning Prayer at home, and occasionally celebrated the Holy Communion in private.

I find no improvement in my sight since the forwarding of my previous report.

Cheraw, May 2, 1900.

REV. PAUL GERVAIS JENKINS.

During the Convention year I was called upon to baptize one infant and to give Christian burial to a Naval officer. I am always ready and willing to give my services when called upon.

145 Hickman street, Washington, D. C.

REV. ROBERT WITHERS MEMMINGER.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir :—In compliance with Canon I beg leave to report that I have not exercised any clerical functions during the past ecclesiastical year, being physically incapacitated for duty.

Flat Rock, N. C., May 24, 1900.

REV. A. TOOMER PORTER,

Rector Emeritus Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and
Rector of Porter Military Academy.

I have nothing to report as Rector Emeritus of the Church of the Holy Communion, a nominal position. I have little to do in Parish work. I have assisted at two or three marriages and funerals, all of which are recorded by others. My time and energies have been given chiefly to the interests of the Porter Military Academy.

REV. THEODORE ATKINSON PORTER.

No report.

IN MEMORIAM.

FAITHFUL UNTO DEATH.



Benjamin Allston,
Priest.

Born in Charleston, S. C., in 1833; ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, May 27, 1877; ordained Priest by the Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, June 8, 1881; Rector successively of Prince Fredericks, Pee Dee, 1881; Prince George, Winyah, 1882; Church of the Nativity, Union, 1890, and St. John's, Fairfield, 1896, until his decease. Entered into Life Eternal, Jan. 15th, 1900. A. D.

George La Ville Sweeney,
Priest.

Born in Ireland, 1846. Graduate of Trinity College, Dublin. Received, February 24, 1891, into the Diocese of South Carolina from the Diocese of Nebraska; Missionary to Churches in Lancaster, York, and Fairfield Counties, 1891; Rector Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill, 1893; in charge of the Mission Church of our Father, Mariner's Harbor, Staten Island, N. Y., at the time of his decease. Entered into Life Eternal, March 10, 1900, A. D.

Requiescat in Pace.

**Alphabetical List of Places where Parishes and Mission Stations
are Established, with Index.**

Postoffices of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	Page.
Abbeville.....	Trinity.....	123
Adams' Run.....	Christ (Wilton).....	104
Aiken.....	St. Thaddæus.....	122
Allendale.....	*Advent.....	126
Anderson.....	Grace.....	106
Annandale (Georgetown Co.)	Messiah, North Santee.....	109
Barnwell.....	Holy Apostles.....	108
Beaufort.....	St. Helena.....	112
Bennettsville.....	*St. Paul.....	130
Blacksburg.....	*Atonement.....	126
Blackville.....	*St. Alban's.....	133
Bluffton.....	The Cross (St. Luke's Parish)....	116
Bradford Springs.....	St. Philip.....	120
Camden.....	Grace.....	107
Camden.....	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	133
Charleston.....	Christ.....	103
Charleston.....	Grace.....	107
Charleston.....	Holy Communion.....	108
Charleston.....	*St. John.....	129
Charleston.....	St. Luke.....	116
Charleston.....	St. Mark.....	117
Charleston.....	St. Michael.....	118
Charleston.....	St Paul (Radcliffeboro).....	118
Charleston.....	St Philip.....	120
Cheraw.....	St. David.....	112
Chester.....	*St. Mark.....	129
Clarendon.....	St. Mark.....	117
Columbia.....	Good Shepherd.....	105
Columbia.....	St. Luke.....	116
Columbia.....	*St. Timothy.....	131
Columbia.....	Trinity.....	123
Congaree.....	St. John's, Richland.....	115
Darlington.....	*St. Matthew.....	130
Eastover (Richland Co.).....	Zion.....	125
Edgefield.....	Trinity.....	124
Edisto Island.....	Trinity.....	124
Eutawville.....	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	105
Florence.....	St. John.....	114
Fort Motte.....	St. Matthew's Parish.....	117
Gaffney City.....	*Incarnation.....	132
Georgetown.....	Prince George, Winyah.....	111
Glenn Springs.....	Calvary.....	103
Grahamville.....	Holy Trinity (St. Luke's).....	109
Graniteville.....	*St. Paul.....	136
Greenville.....	Christ.....	103
Greenwood.....	*Resurrection.....	128
Hagood.....	*Ascension.....	126
Hardeeville.....	*St. Edmund's.....	135
James Island.....	*St. James.....	128
Kingstree.....	*St. Alban.....	135

*Mission Stations

Postoffice of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	Page.
Lancaster	*Christ	132
Laurens	Epiphany	104
Marion	Advent	101
McClellanville	St. James, Santee	113
MacPhersonville	*Sheldon Chapel	136
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	127
Monck's Corner	St. John's Berkeley	113
Moultrieville, S. I.	*Holy Cross	127
Mount Pleasant.	Christ Church Parish	104
Newberry	St. Luke	116
Okatee	*	136
Orangeburg	Redeemer	112
Pendleton'	St. Paul	119
Pinopolis	Trinity (Blk. Oak, Middle St. John's)	123
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	111
Plantersville	*St. Peter	136
Ridge Spring	*Grace	132
Ridgeway	St. Stephen	121
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	110
St. Stephen's	St. Stephen's Parish	121
Seneca	*Ascension	131
Shirley P. O.	*Heavenly Rest, (St. Peter's Parish)	127
Society Hill	Trinity	125
Stono P. O.	St. John's, John's Island	114
Spartanburg	Advent	101
Stateburg	Holy Cross	109
Summerton	*St. Matthias	130
Summerville	St. Paul	120
Summerville	*St. Barnabas	133
Sumter	Holy Comforter	108
Trenton	*Our Saviour	128
Union	Nativity	110
Union	*Union Mills	136
Walhalla	*St. John	135
Walterboro	St. Jude	115
Wando	St Thomas and St. Denis' Parish	122
Waverly Mills	All Saints, Waccamaw	102
Whitehorse, Greenville Co.	*Grace	132
Willington	*St. Stephen's	130
Winnsboro	St. John's, Fairfield	114
Yemassee	All Saints' Hampton Co.	102
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	106

N. B.—For list of Missions amongst Colored People, see next page.

*Mission Stations.

ARCHDEACONRY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

For Colored People.

ARCHDEACON.

The very Reverend Edmund Noah Joyner.

CO-WORKERS :

Priests;

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. J. G. Glass.
Rev. L. F. Guerry.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.

Rev. J. W. C. Johnson,
Rev. J. M. Magruder.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. B. B. Sams.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Deacons.

Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. Jas. Joyner.

Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. J. S. Quarles.

Lay Readers.

W. F. Clarke.
J. Grist.
A. B. Lee.
P. J. Lindau.

S. T. Poinier.
A. B. Screen.
J. G. Shoolbred.
W. D. Tardif.

W. D. Thorm.

*Lists of Places where Missions are Established.

Aiken.....St. Thaddæus
Alston.....St. Barnabas
Annieville.....St. Mary's
Brook GreenHoly Cross
Brook Green.....Hospital
Brook Green.....Mission Hall
Charleston.....Calvary
Charleston Co.....St. Andrew's
Charleston Co.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....St. Ann's
Columbia.....St. Luke's
Columbia.....St. Mary's
Columbia.....North East
Columbia.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....Mission House
Eastover.....Emanuel
Eastover.....St. Thomas
Edisto Island.....Trinity
Hagley.....

Kaolin.....St. George's
Littleton.....St. Philip's
Newberry.....St. Luke's
New Brookland...St. Ann's
New Brookland.....Rescue Mission
Parkersville.....Faith Memorial
Peakes.....St. Simons
Pineville.....Redeemer
Plantersville.....St. Cyprian's
Quinby Plantation.....Mission
Rock Hill.....St. Paul's
Shelton.....Mission
Spartanburg.....Epiphany
Summerville.....Epiphany
Sumter Co.....St. Augustine's
Walterboro.....Atonement
Wateree.....St. Stephen's
Willington.....St. Mark's
Church Messenger.....

*For Statistics see Archdeacon Joyner's Report, Appendix VI.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocessn.

Clergy received from other Dioceses..	1
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 53; Deacons, 8...	62
Candidates for Orders.....	10
Postulants.....	2
Ordained—Deacons, 4; Priests, 3; total.....	7
Confirmed—white, 351; colored, 59; total.....	410
Churches Consecrated.....	2
Parishes and Churches in union with Council.....	58
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, Extinct.....	22
Missions—Organized and Unorganized.....	34

Parochial.

Families reported—white, 2,638; colored, 292; total.....	2,930
Whole number of souls—white, 9,112; colored, 1,543; total.....	10,655
Baptisms—white infants, 348; adults, 74; total.....	422
Baptisms—colored, not specified, 107; total baptisms.....	529
Marriages—white, 104; colored, 18; total.....	122
Burials—white, 258; colored, 47; total.....	305
Communicants—white, added, 544; lost, 248; present number, male, 1,530; female 4,032; not specified, 482; total.....	6,044
Communicants—Colored, not specified.....	699
Total Communicants—White, 6,044; colored, 699; total.....	6,743
Sunday Schools—White teachers, 428; pupils, male, 1,196; female, 1,718; not specified, 347; total.....	3,261
Colored teachers, 86; pupils.....	1,323

Financial Exhibit,

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses....	\$51,813 06
Repairs and Improvements.....	10,924 88
Charity.....	3,863 63
Other Objects.....	2,771 71
	<hr/> 69,373 28
Diocesan—Assessments, Council.....	573 13
Assessments, Bishop's Fund.....	1,591 27
Diocesan Mission.....	4,689 67
Other Objects.....	2,307 26
	<hr/> 9,161 33
General—General Missions.....	1,025 47
Foreign Missions.....	915 15
Domestic Missions.....	439 74
Jewish Missions.....	139 91
Other Objects.....	426 58
	<hr/> \$ 2,946 85
Additional Offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner.....	\$ 866 75
Total amount expended by the Diocese.....	<hr/> \$82,348 21

APPENDIX IX.

A,

Act of Incorporation.

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina are a body politic and corporate, under the following Act of the General Assembly :

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Section 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same : That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

Section 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their government, and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

Section 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved February 20, 1880.

APPENDIX IX.

B.

Rules of Order.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be :

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer,

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church,
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order :
 - Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
 - Committee on Unfinished Business.
 - Committee on Finance.
 - Committee on Constitution and Canons.
 - Committee on State of the Church.
 - Trustees of the University of the South.
 - Committees appointed at preceding Council.
 - Special Committees.
 - Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. * A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may* call to order ; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President ; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this Body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

APPENDIX IX.

C.

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*. That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism* that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in the election of Trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions, during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desire, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known.

17. *Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council, a Missionary Service be held and that addresses be made by speakers appointed by the Bishop.

18. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the Fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council.

19. *Resolved*, That this be a Standing Resolution, printed in the Journal, with the other standing Resolutions. (Passed 1899.)